

LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

THIS  
WAY...



# SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL 2021–2031 Draft Long-Term Plan

**SUBMISSIONS #100301 - #100400**





# [100301] - Sally Beattie

3

**Address:** 11 Tauhinu Avenue Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** sallybeattie37@gmail.com

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

To 're-route heavy traffic', i.e. large trucks and agricultural equipment from the main streets of Lincoln and Prebbleton for safety reasons and retaining a village atmosphere!

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

A 'kudos' for the staff and facilities at the Lincoln Library.

In the Te Whariki Subdivision, one or two more rubbish bins for dog poo bags etc!

Planting of *Heliohebe hulkeana* NZ Lilac (a beautiful species<sup>4</sup> shrub to 1m)



210422003-

5

# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



CANNEL



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Sally Last name\* (Mrs) Beattie  
 Address\* 11 Taubhu Avenue Town\* Lincoln Postcode\* 7608  
 Contact phone number\* 3375404 Email address\* sallybeattie37@gmail.com  
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

To "re route heavy-traffic"  
i.e. large trucks + agricultural equipment  
from the main streets in Lincoln + Prebbleton  
for safety reasons + retaining a village  
atmosphere!

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

"A Kudos"  
for the staff + facilities  
of the Lincoln library



## 8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---



---



---



---



---

## 9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---



---



---



---



---

## 10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

In the "Te Wharaka Subdivision"  
"one" or "two" rubbish bins for dog poo bags etc!

Planting:-  
 Heliohebe hulkeana  
 spn. Hebe hulkeana  
 New Zealand Lilac  
 (a beautiful species)  
 shrub to 1m.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Heavy/large Vehicles could be banned through the use of bylaws through these townships, however as these are classified as arterial routes this would likely be contested unless a good alternative existed.

---

## **Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Q10 JC: Te Whariki, rubbish bins, we have one at Blunden Road Reserve and will be providing 2 more bins in the new stage 4 community park. With operational costs we cannot provide bins in all reserve spaces where there is not a demonstrated need, only where public community congregation occurs generating rubbish. Thanks for comment on Hebe hulkeana, NgaiTahu and SDC do like to stay with approved plant species , however this is a New Zealand native that may be appropriate in some areas of Lincoln so will keep in mind for future reference.

---

# [100302] - Margaret Overton

10

**Address:** 14 Oakden Drive Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** naomi.smith@selwyn.govt.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

I object to the proposed sewerage system. I am perfectly happy with the septic tank. My rates are already \$643.40 quarterly. I'm sure there would be a big increase

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number \_\_\_\_\_

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Margaret Last name\* Operton

Address\* 14 Oakden Drive Town\* Tanfield Postcode\* 7510

Contact phone number (03) 31 88 717 Email address\* \_\_\_\_\_

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?\* ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:\* \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?\* ☐ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

*I object to the proposed sewerage system, I am perfectly happy with the septic tank. My rates are already \$643-40 quarterly. I'm sure there would be a big increase.*

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---



**5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston,  
or to any Council library or service centre.

**Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.**

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston,  
or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

15  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

   Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

# **[100303] -NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy Sir Don McKinnon**

**Address:** PO Box 90345 Auckland 1143

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz)

## **Submission**

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



**New Zealand  
Memorial Museum Trust  
– Le Quesnoy, France**  
PO Box 90345  
Auckland 1143  
New Zealand

22 April 2021

Long Term Plan Submissions  
Selwyn District Council  
PO Box 90  
ROLLESTON 7643

**Submitter:** New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy  
**Contact:** Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO  
Chairman  
Email: [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz)

## **SUBMISSION TO LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031**

### **REQUEST FOR FUNDING SUPPORT FOR NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTRE, LE QUESNOY, FRANCE**

#### Background

In the closing days of the First World War, our soldiers on the Western Front, exhausted survivors of battles on the Somme, Messines, Passchendaele and from halting the 1918 Spring Offensive, had one last wall to climb – literally.

The small town of Le Quesnoy in northern France had been under German occupation since August 1914 and this was November 1918. Surrounded by a moat and a 17th century wall complete with ramparts, the medieval town was like a fortress that had survived many an invasion in the preceding centuries. It had one more force to reckon with. The New Zealand Division had arrived to liberate the town from the German occupiers, who continued to defend the ramparts using howitzers, machine guns and rifles. Orders had been given to the New Zealand troops not to shell the town, to avoid any casualties among the 1600 civilian inhabitants.

Instead, some 300 flaming oil drums were fired onto the ramparts to create a smoke screen obscuring the assault by New Zealand infantry using long ladders to scale the outer walls and inner ramparts. The liberation of the town was completed with the capture of over 700 German soldiers, against just on 500 New Zealand casualties including 142 dead - the liberation was achieved without

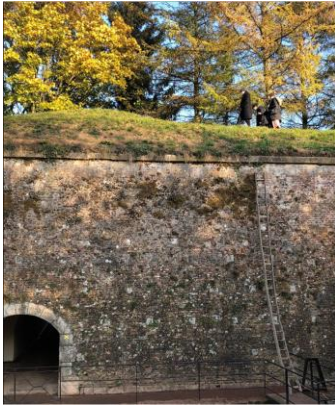
**LE QUESNOY**

**FRANCE**

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon *ONZ GCVO PC* (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith *KNZM*, Jude Dobson

**Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)**





the loss of a single civilian life. This is an achievement which the town and its people have never forgotten, even today - over 100 years later - which is now beyond living memory. They speak of the liberation with awe, still amazed that men would come from the far side of the world to free their town and citizens, to rescue them in their darkest hour.

The liberation of the historic walled town by the New Zealand Rifle Brigade just one week before the end of the Great War was a demonstration of Kiwi ingenuity and an act of courage. The story of Le Quesnoy is different from that of many other World War One sites – the town was liberated without being destroyed, and the residents were not displaced, and in that respect, it is a story of hope. The town was preserved intact and stands as a place where memories are lived and relived to tell the story to all who will listen; of the price that was paid for freedom in a war that stole much from our world.

### The Project

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy (a non-profit charitable trust) believes it is time to build a permanent memorial to our soldiers who perished on the fields of Flanders and France in the “war to end all wars”. Indeed, it did not end all wars and many more New Zealanders lost their lives on European soil in the Second World War. Over 12,400 New Zealanders are buried in France and Belgium. It is appropriate that the sacrifice of a significant number of New Zealanders, who will remain forever in a place far from home, is acknowledged and remembered.



The Trust has had the opportunity to purchase a heritage property, the former Mayor's residence and Gendarmerie (military police headquarters), in Le Quesnoy, which is directly connected to New Zealand's World War One experience in Europe.

The Trust is working towards the vision of creating “a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive”. We are working towards this goal through the establishment of a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy where our story will be told across multiple platforms – through artefacts, interactive activities, movies, audio stations, an app and other media.



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCMG PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)

The museum itself will include space for exhibitions and interactive activities, both digital and manual, designed to encounter and explore the stories of New Zealand's liberation of Le Quesnoy, New Zealand's contributions to the war in Europe, the history of the town of Le Quesnoy, an introduction to New Zealand's culture and heritage to Europeans, and the unique relationship that has developed between New Zealand and the French in Le Quesnoy.

### Our Objective

Through this project we seek to celebrate:

**Freedom** – which inspired our people to go to war

**Friendship** – the unique bonds which developed between the people of Le Quesnoy and New Zealand which are still strong 100 years on

**Future** – the opportunity to create a better future with a focus on how to avoid war

### Our Partners

To fully realise the link between past, present and future, we have engaged New Zealand's most respected professional museum experts to help shape and guide the concept through strategic planning and interpretative masterplanning. We have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum and Visitor Centre prepared by museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

We are in discussions with the French government about a potential partnership. They are very supportive of the project.

We have raised \$8M to date towards the \$15M total. Most of this has come from private individuals and businesses, who are on board with the vision of establishing "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". This is not just a project about remembering the past but focuses on the future, developing an experience which is cross-cultural, connecting across nations, through educational experiences and exchanges, offering an opportunity to reflect and learn from the past as we step into the future. As it is so beautifully expressed in Te Reo:

Ka mua, ka muri

We walk backwards into the future.

### Our Request

We have previously presented to your Mayor at the Rural and Provincial Council Sector meeting. We wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to this project as part of your Long-Term Plan.



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC

TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon *ONZ GCMG PC* (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith *KNZM*, Jude Dobson

**Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)**

**Our submission is to request that Selwyn District Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation equivalent to \$1 per resident of your district, to remember those who gave their lives in the World Wars to give us freedom.**

The funds are not required immediately and can be paid over the next three years. We are seeking a commitment from you towards the project at this point in time.

Soldiers came from this town and district as evidenced by your War Memorials. Their names stand in perpetuity here in our country. Their descendants live here and maybe even sit in this Council Chamber. New Zealand soldiers came from cities, towns and villages across New Zealand, not knowing what they were going to face on the other side of the world but stepping forward with a courage and belief in what was right and just and good for our country and our world. They went with a belief that tyranny and injustice threatened the very essence of our lives, threatened the freedom, friendship and future which, because of their sacrifice, generations that came after them have been able to enjoy.

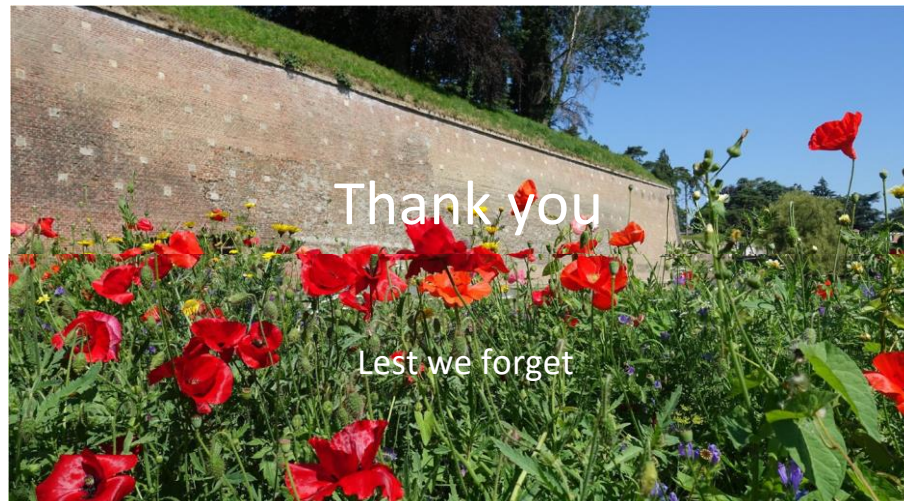
In this day and time, we cannot even imagine what they must have faced on the battle grounds of Europe, but we can remember and honour them.

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust asks that you do just that through support of our project.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission which we hope will be favourably considered.



Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCV  
Chairman  
New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust



PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC  
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCVO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,  
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere,, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

**Charities Commission No: CC54965 | [info@nzwmm.org.nz](mailto:info@nzwmm.org.nz) | [www.nzwmm.org.nz](http://www.nzwmm.org.nz)**



Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities<sup>21</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Submission requests that Selwyn District Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation equivalent to \$1 per resident of Selwyn district, No funding currently planned or allocated.

---

# [100304] - Alfred Robert (Bob) Gillard

**Address:** 78 Dyers Pass Road, Cashmere Christchurch 8022

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** bob.gillard@harcourts.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

#### Support Proposal

I support maintaining safe drinking water but I am concerned that the increase in nitrate levels in our aquifers mirroring mid-Canterbury increases must be addressed with seriousness by both SDC and Environment Canterbury. The increase in bowel cancer in the Canterbury DHB District over the past 20 years is well documented.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

#### Support Proposal

Council must take into serious consideration the impact on any water charge increases on both the elderly ratepayers and those who live in rental properties within the SDC rating area. Both of these groups are seriously impacted by any such increases.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

#### Keep status quo

There is no obvious or sound reasoning behind this proposal other than to support the ongoing growth and development of the Rolleston Sewerage Treatment Plant to cater for subdivisional development both in Rolleston and West Melton. The impact on individual ratepayers and rental tenancies in Darfield is huge and yet not necessary. The same applies to Kirwee.

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

#### Support Proposal

However the impact heavy transport is having on local roads and here I refer to especially milk tanker operations, is extremely serious. There is notable seal edge break and basecourse break on sealed roads where the milk tankers are operating e.g. Wards Road, Telegraph Road, Old West Coast Road and many, many more. There needs to be greater pressure on NZTA for funding especially for such roads.

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

#### Support proposed programme

However Council must look at new seal projects and especially the likes of the unsealed sections of Clinton Roads between Ridgens, Adams and Bealy Roads at Greendale. This section again is deteriorating due to heavy transport over it, especially again tankers.

### Support construction

Support as the growth of Prebbleton over the past ten years requires a new centre the likes of what has been built in West Melton.

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

#### Support proposal

The existing buildings are no longer fit for purpose and were originally a Council foli when SDC headquartered itself in Leeston when all the professional advice was to build a new headquarters in Rolleston immediately post the amalgamation of Councils in 1989. This has been the SDC poor decision making when it was so obvious at the time.

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

#### Renovate hall and provide new spaces

This hall has significant architectural history and should be preserved. The addition of new community and play centre areas is the most common sense approach. We have lost far too many historical buildings in Canterbury since 2010 and 2011 earthquakes.

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

#### Support proposal

A caveat here is that going forward, SDC must always be considerate of the impact on general ratepayers in any undertakings that SDC becomes involved in. There is only so much ratepayers can withstand financially. 'Ratepayers are not a bottomless pit.'

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Council must consider the impact on all ratepayers and tenants occupying rental properties throughout the district when it comes to any rate increases. The impact on elderly and those on fixed incomes is enormous and is pushing people deeper and deeper into financial hardship when any increases are passed on. I am a landlord and I see this outcome first hand as any such costs cannot be absorbed by landlords not the elderly ratepayers who make up a significant portion of property owners.

# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Alfred Robert Gillard (Bob) Last name\* Gillard  
 Address\* 78 Dyers Pass Road, Cashmere Town\* Christchurch Postcode\* 8022  
 Contact phone number 0274358758 Email address\* bob.gillard@harcourts.co.nz  
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☒ Yes ☐ No  
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☒ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I support maintaining safe drinking water but I am concerned that the increase in nitrate levels in our aquifers mirroring mid Canterbury increases must be addressed with seriousness by both SDC and Environment Canterbury. The increase in bowel cancer in the Canterbury DHB District over the past 20 years is well documented.



## 2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Council must take into serious consideration the impact on any water charge increases on both the elderly ratepayers and those who live in rental properties within the SDC rating area. Both these groups are seriously impacted by any such increases.

## 3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

There is no obvious nor sound reasoning behind this proposal other than to support the ongoing growth and development of the Rolleston Sewerage Treatment plant to cater for subdivisional development both in Rolleston and West Melton. The impact on individual ratepayers and rental tenancies in Darfield is huge and yet not necessary. The same applies to Kirwee.

## 4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

However the impact heavy transport is having on local roads and here I refer to especially milk tanker operations is extremely serious. There is notable seal edge break and base course break on sealed roads where the milk tankers are operating, eg Wards Rd, Telegraph Rd, Old West Coast Rd and many many more. There needs to be greater pressure on NZTA for funding especially for such roads

## 5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

However Council must look at new seal projects and especially the likes of the unsealed sections of Clintons Road between Ridgens, Adams and Beady Roads at Greendale. This section again is deteriorating due heavy transport over it especially again tankers.

## 6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Support as the growth of Prebbleton over the past ten years requires a new centre the likes of what has been built in West Melton.

## 7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

The existing buildings are no longer fit for purpose and were originally a Council foli when SDC headquartered itself in Leeston when all the professional advice was to build a new headquarters in Rolleston immediately post the amalgamation of Councils in 1989. This has been the SDC poor decision making when it was so obvious at the time.



## 8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

This hall has significant architectural history and should be preserved. The addition of new community and play centre areas is the most common sense approach. We have lost far too many historical buildings in Canterbury since 2010 + 2011 earthquakes.

## 9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

A caveat here is that going forward SDC must always be considerate of the impact on general ratepayers in any undertakings that SDC becomes involved in. There is only so much that ratepayers can withstand financially. Ratepayers are not a bottomless pit!

## 10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

Council must consider the impact on all ratepayers and tenants occupying rental properties throughout the District when it comes to any rate increases. The impact on elderly and those on fixed incomes is enormous and is pushing people deeper and deeper into financial hardship when any increases are passed on. I am a landlord and I see this outcome first hand as any such costs cannot be absorbed by landlords nor the elderly ratepayers who make up a significant proportion of property owners.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: <https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results>

Setting of nitrate limits and discharge conditions sit with Environment Canterbury.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---



29

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The 3km section of Clintons Rd between Bealey Rd and Ridgens Rd is proposed to be sealed in 2041/42 as part of Councils network seal extension programme.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

The Council understands<sup>30</sup> the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum.

---

**Address:** 14 Lady Isaac Drive Rolleston 7678

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0226595051

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** kaleyboyd98@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the development of a purpose built gymnastics facility near Foster Park. I believe this would be a strong addition to the region and community. It would improve social, physical and mental well beings of those that had access to it.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

33  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 4 Ledbury Drive Rolleston, Rolleston 7615

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 02102530111

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** louislmienie@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Purpose built gymnastics facility in the district in the new foster park sentrum

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

35

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 61 Meddings Ave Selwyn Huts 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211045969

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** usansay@icloud.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Only if the community wants this

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the Selwyn Huts being connected to the Rolleston sewer system



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 623 leeston dunsandel rd Leeston 7682

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021351661

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** annabelcrozier@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support for a purpose built gymnastics facility in the district

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 75b Lowes Road Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273297054

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** tracey.hamilton0@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support having a purpose built gymnastics facility in Rolleston

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 1 Power Place Rolleston 7615

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0276034192

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jsara11@hotmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Prioritise infrastructure for our young people - increase the hockey turf to full size, specially build gymnastics venue, bike park, movie theatre etc.



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

**Topic: TOPIC: Provision of facilities for youth - Community Services & Facilities**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitter requests greater Council investment in "youth" and proposes movie theatres, bike tracks , hockey turf to full size, specially built gymnastics venue etc</p> <p>Generally investment such as movie theatres sits with investors and commercial operators. Council is planning to increase emphasis of Rolleston Community Centre on community arts and youth, in terms of access to programmes / activities. Property Group manage youth specific buildings, but not aware of any that are not already noted in LTP.</p>

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.</p> <p>A full turf is included in the 2021/2022 financial year of the LTP. The 1/2 turf is retained as a training or warm up area for the full turf</p>

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

**Address:** 428 Two Chain Road Burnham 7677

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0221995434

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** kimcarnie14@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

I'm not sure if this is the right place to put this but a cycle lane along Two Chain Road and Walkers Road with a safe way to cross over into Rolleston would be a positive change. Safety concerns is what holds our family back from cycling with our children into Rolleston from Burnham. It would also make commuting to work in Rolleston on a bicycle a preferred option.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** A Burnham to Rolleston Cycleway is programmed for 2029/30 in the proposed LTP. A link from this to Two Chain Rd and the existing cycleway along Jones Rd is planned for 2033/34

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be<sup>49</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 4 Bracken Common Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021886285

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** traycimart3@gmail.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

We should not have to pay extra high costs just to have safe water to drink especially if we are already pay high rates that go with owning a home.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Having a purpose built gymnastics facility would be good, we need a movie theatre complex for children in Rolleston and larger shops like Farmers and Bunnings. It should have been in the plan to include hydro slides in the revamp of the Selwyn Pools. Thank you.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Provision of facilities for youth - Community Services & Facilities

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	This submitter requests Council build a gymnastics facility and a movie theatre in Rolleston and bring in larger shops like Farmers and Bunnings. This is noted, but generally this type of investment sits with investors and commercial operators. All planned builds are outlined in LTP, with perhaps the exemption of commercial investments of Council

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be<sup>52</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

A picture theatre complex is being planned for the Rolleston Town Centre when it is developed in 2022.

---



**Address:** 6 Perendale Place Kirwee 7571

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211505948

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** hendersonz@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.</p> <p>Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.</p>

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

55

# [100314] - Noelene and Geoff Hughes<sup>56</sup>

**Address:** 1967B Telegraph Road Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212600775

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jacholnz@yahoo.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

We are in our 60's ,we purchased our new build house in October 2020. One of the reasons we purchased the new build was because it was new and therefore nothing to be spent on it giving us financial security. It has a new Austin Bluewater septic system which works as intended. We like many other ratepayers in Darfield are not able to finance the scheme you are proposing and believe that if Council forces people to change their systems their decision will be grossly unfair to those very people they are supposed to represent and work for in a positive manner. Our understanding is there is no Environmental threat to the area from the exisiting systems therefore no need to replace them. We have also done research on hidden costs to the ratepayer e.g. \$2500-\$3000 (ballpark) to decommission a tank and in spite of a number of conversations with council there is no commitment to cost to the ratepayers only ballpark "guesstimates" and given that builders advise a 10-20% contingency for new builds councils estimates of cost to the ratepayer to replace their wastewater system are likely way short of the actual cost. If this scheme proceeds we will have no choice but to sell our home and move on as we will not be able fund a new system. Council needs to consider leaving existing perfectly sound septic systems as they are if Councils decision is to introduce a new Wastewater scheme.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	<p>The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.</p> <p>Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.</p>

---

**Address:** 31 Vasari Grange Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0226495167

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** getjenni25@hotmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

59

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
---------------------------------	---

<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.
-----------------------	---

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	No recommended action made.
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

60  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---



# **[100316] -Affinity Gymnastics Academy Incorporated Ryan Jones**

**Address:** 748A Waterholes Road Rolleston 7678

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** +64276969704

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** ryan.jones@fultonhogan.com

## **Submission**

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The council should consider including community facilities that offer a wider range of sporting activities. The council provides tremendous support for soccer, rugby, hockey, swimming, tennis and has extended this further with the newly built indoor courts facility. However, there are other sports that hold significant importance in our community. In 2018, Affinity Gymnastics Academy Incorporated was formed to address a gap in the provision of gymnastics in the Selwyn

District. A registered charity, affiliated under Gymnastics New Zealand<sup>62</sup>, the club had no choice but to lease premises in Izone. Despite having significantly higher operating costs compared to other Canterbury clubs who are supported by CCC, Affinity Gymnastics Academy has grown its membership to nearly six hundred members, 95% of which come from the Selwyn District.

In addition to having a significant membership base, Affinity Gymnastics Academy has a number of senior competitive athletes that compete at National & Internal events. Among the club's twenty staff are highly qualified gymnastics coaches, former commonwealth games athletes and a current Olympic athlete.

We believe that the council should construct a facility to accommodate not only gymnastics, but also other gymnsport codes and minority sports that are currently under-represented in the region that can offer recreational participation through to competitive pathways.

In 2020, Affinity presented to Selwyn District Council a proposal for the construction of a new sports hub which would accommodate; artistic gymnastics, trampoline, cheerleading, tumbling, judo, fencing and boxing; all under one roof.

In respect of gymnastics, the Selwyn District has been highlighted by Gymnastics New Zealand as a significant growth area and they have outlined the need for a club to be established as either a Sub-regional Hub for Canterbury or an additional Regional Hub to compliment the existing Regional Hub that is Christchurch School of Gymnastics. This would necessitate either a building provided by the District Council or a leased premises with a sufficiently long lease tenure.

This proposal would certainly underpin the council's goal of improving well-being across the district.

68

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made. 64

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property****Staff Recommended Action** No recommended action made.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

**Address:** 14 Standwood Grove Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** ellymay@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

If we go into recession, it could be worse in the long run

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

As a pensioner I don't have \$5,000 up my sleeve. The system I am on works well for me.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

As we live rurally we need good roads. Is there anything that can be done about speeding trucks coming and going out of Darfield along Telegraph Road, also to sop them using engine brakes.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

If the Hororata Community and Hororata Community Trust are all in favour of this project, and subsequent fundraising I will support this.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

## Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Community Pantry and Garden is a great asset.

McHughs Plantation is wonderful, but people are still walking their dogs there of the leash, as the dog park is a great asset it is very rough, the turf is prickly and hard on the dogs feet, it needs to be resown with some nice grass.

Cost of hall facilities - pricing themselves out of the market as local groups are looking for other venues as charges are too high, lower your prices or facilities won't be used.

# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Elisabeth May Last name\* May  
 Address\* 111 Stanwood Grove Town\* Darfield Postcode\* 7510  
 Contact phone number\* 0274183886 Email address\* ellymay@xtra.co.nz  
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

If we go into recession it could be worse in  
the long run.

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

As a pensioner I don't have \$5000 up my sleeve the system I am on works well for me

---

---

---

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

as we live Rurally we need good roads  
is there anything that can be done about speeding trucks  
coming & going out of Darfield along Telegraph Rd, also to  
stop them using Engine brakes.

---



**5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?**

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?**

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

## 8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

If the Hororata Community & Hororata community trust are all in favour of this project a subsequent fundraising I will support this

## 9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

## 10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

Community Pantry + Garden is a great asset.

McHugh's Plantation is wonderful, but people are still walking their dogs there of the leash, as the dog park is a great asset it is very rough, the turf is prickly and hard on the dogs feet, it need to be resown with some nice grass. Cost of Hall

Facilities-pricing themselves out of the market as local Groups are looking for other Venues as Charges are too high lower your prices or facilities won't be used.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

71  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Council utilises Active Speed Indicator Signage on the rural road approaches to Darfield to help reinforce good behaviour. While "No Engine Braking" signs can be erected these are not enforceable. The previous realignment of Telegraph Rd onto Bray St should have significantly reduced the need for heavy engine braking on this approach to Darfield

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new<sup>72</sup> Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Q10 JC: McHughes Plantation, appropriate signage is in place in regards to the dog exercise area, there is not much more we can do on behavioural issues. We are aware of some blackberry and noxious plant material coming up in the periphery area of dog park where vegetation was originally cleared, the turf has been sprayed to control this and will be monitored and re sprayed when required. Accacia (wattles) were also an issue in this area and now under control in turf.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 219 Southfield Drive Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** finchleigh@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Re heritage: As a long time member of the Lincoln and Districts' Historical society, I am very aware of the untold hours of voluntary work members of all Heritage groups in Selwyn put into caring for heritage buildings, opening them to the public, staging displays, researching family history queries, looking after collections and finding suitable storage for them.

Day to day costs continue to rise. Many of our members are older. I feel that without extra funds and suitable storage availability, much of the work already done may be lost to future generations.



# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Margaret Last name\* Morrish  
 Address\* 219 Southfield Drive Town\* Lincoln Postcode\* 7608  
 Contact phone number\* (03) 3252 790 Email address\* finchleigh@extra.co.nz  
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?\* ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation:\* \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?\* ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

**2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---



## 8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

## 9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

## Re Heritage

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

As a long time member of the Lincoln Districts Historical Society

I am very aware of the untold hours of voluntary work members of all Heritage groups in Selwyn put into caring for heritage buildings opening them to the public, staging displays, researching family history queries, looking after collections - finding suitable storage for them. Day to day costs continue to rise. Many of our members are older. I feel that without extra funds and suitable storage availability much of the work already done may be lost to future generations

[www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031)

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

## Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities<sup>78</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Submission requests Council commit funding towards the Heritage and Historical Group's operational costs. and also support in the form of storage.

Council funding for community projects Selwyn Community Grants Fund (SCGF) is available and used for activities associated with heritage activities although not exclusively. Creative Communities is a national arts and culture fund that Council administers that does fund some heritage / historic projects but not exclusively. There is also a Selwyn Heritage Fund ([heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz)) available to assist property and reserve owners with work required to maintain and enhance buildings and protected trees in the district. Aside from above, there is currently no specific funding pool that is available exclusively for "heritage/ history". Submissions received varied in regards to purpose / criteria for such a funding pool. Overall trend of submissions was away from funding for capital works and supportive of funding to support and retain volunteers and volunteers' operational activities. Council capital building plans Planned Council building designs including Te Ara Atea and Leeston do give consideration for celebrating Selwyn heritage, however current plans support facilities that integrate history and heritage in to facilities (e.g. exhibition space and heritage display cabinetry) that also include other purposes such as a library, meeting rooms etc. No current capital expenditure planned for "single purpose museum only" building. Council activity related the activities of history / heritage groups Council (via ACLL team ) does undertake a range of programmes with local heritage / history groups that Council funds directly e.g. Selwyn Tours App (for providing online access to commentated heritage trails, local historic sites and artefacts , the history of particular townships etc) and for the digital archiving of a range of historic stories of Selwyn via Selwyn Stories. Council is currently engaged in discussions with Canterbury Museum re increasing travelling exhibitions, loans and educational programmes across the Selwyn network of key facilities (primarily Te Ara Atea and libraries). Council is involved with similar discussion with Lincoln University. Council also has plans and a modest budget to introduce a community scanning programme in the next twelve months that allows community groups to loan a scanner and generate their own digital files for preservation.

Finally , a Report is being prepared for Council that summarises existing Strategic Partners and identifies potential new strategic partners that have been identified through long term planning process. Report to be anchored to 4 wellbeings.

---

**Address:** 12 Standwood Grove Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** naomi.smith@selwyn.govt.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

If we go into recession it could be worse in the long run.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

As a pensioner, I don't have \$5000 and the system I am on works well.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

As we live rurally, we need good roads. Can something be done about the speeding trucks on Telegraph Road and using engine brakes as they come into Darfield.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

If the Hororata community and Hororata Community Trust are all in favour of this project, and a subsequent fundraising, I will support this.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Community garden is a great asset and so is the Pantry

# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Elza Last name\* Stuart  
 Address\* 12 Stanwood Grove Town\* Darfield Postcode\* 7510  
 Contact phone number\* 033189472 Email address\* \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☐ No  
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

If we go into recession it could be worse in the long  
run.



2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

As a pensioner I don't have \$5000 and the system I am on works well.

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

As we live rurally we need good roads.  
Can something be done about speeding trucks on Telegraph Road and using Engine brakes as they come into Darfield.

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

## 8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

If the Hororata Community - Hororata Community Trust are all in favour of this project and a subsequent fundraising I will support this.

## 9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

## 10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

Community Garden is a great asset and so is the Pantry.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.



85

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

   Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      While "No Engine Braking" signs can be erected these are not enforceable. The previous realignment of Telegraph Rd onto Bray St should have significantly reduced the need for heavy engine braking on this approach to Darfield

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new<sup>86</sup> Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

# [100320] - Rosemary Wardrop 87

**Address:** 32 Fitzgerald Street, Whitecliffs Coalgate 7673

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033182648

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** rosemarywardrop@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Why won't the council put in a footpath/walkway in Whitecliffs .? The population has increased considerably and there are a lot of children in the area .We need a safe environment for everyone to walk without the worry of the speeding cars .A footpath is long overdue .Coalgate and Glentunnel both have footpaths and yet their population is less than Whitecliffs

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Please see my comments on question 17 the same applies

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Why won't the council put in a footpath/walkway in Whitecliffs<sup>88</sup>.? The population has increased considerably and there are a lot of children in the area .We need a safe environment for everyone to walk without the worry of the speeding cars .A footpath is long overdue .Coalgate and Glentunnel both have footpaths and yet their population is lees than Whitecliffs

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

The completion of the Whitecliffs to Glentunnel Cycleway is programmed for 2021/22 in the proposed LTP. It is noted the Whitecliffs Residents Committee previously advised Council that footpaths within the township were not wanted.

---

**Address:** 74 Homebush Road Glentunnel 7673

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0275182422

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** glenathon@live.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

There has been talk of a fund for Historical Societies and the like. I would like it to be spent on helping with operational costs NOT capital costs, eg the funding of new buildings etc.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**



**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be<sup>93</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Submission requests Council commit funding towards the Heritage and Historical Group's operational costs. Council funding for community projects Selwyn Community Grants Fund (SCGF) is available and used for activities associated with heritage activities although not exclusively. Creative Communities is a national arts and culture fund that Council administers that does fund some heritage / historic projects but not exclusively. There is also a Selwyn Heritage Fund (heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz) available to assist property and reserve owners with work required to maintain and enhance buildings and protected trees in the district. Aside from above, there is currently no specific funding pool that is available exclusively for "heritage/ history". Submissions received varied in regards to purpose / criteria for such a funding pool. Overall trend of submissions was away from funding for capital works and supportive of funding to support and retain volunteers and volunteers' operational activities. Council capital building plans. Council activity related the activities of history / heritage groups Council (via ACLL team ) does undertake a range of programmes with local heritage / history groups that Council funds directly e.g. Selwyn Tours App (for providing online access to commentated heritage trails, local historic sites and artefacts , the history of particular townships etc) and for the digital archiving of a range of historic stories of Selwyn via Selwyn Stories. Council is currently engaged in discussions with Canterbury Museum re increasing travelling exhibitions, loans and educational programmes across the Selwyn network of key facilities (primarily Te Ara Atea and libraries). Council is involved with similar discussion with Lincoln University. Council also has plans and a modest budget to introduce a community scanning programme in the next twelve months that allows community groups to loan a scanner and generate their own digital files for preservation. Finally , a Report is being prepared for Council that summarises existing Strategic Partners and identifies potential new strategic partners that have been identified through long term planning process. Report to be anchored to 4 wellbeings.

---



## [100322] - Margaret Cross

**Address:** 149 Karanga Road Dunsandel 7682

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274341609

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** ml4eva@xtra.co.nz

### Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

And put forward the cost of \$4.7 million that council first purposed

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) -  
Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

**Address:** Bealey Road Hororata 7572

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273480775

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** thornleys@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

#### Support Proposal

Council must supply clean, safe and reliable drinking water to those properties on council supplied schemes. Evolving government regulations could easily annul any system upgrades, so council should plan to maintain existing infrastructure until regulations become clearer.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

#### Support Proposal

Water use should be user pays for volumes taken to encourage conservative water use.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

#### Fund at NZTA Level

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

#### Vary the programme

Council to work within their means and to level supported by NZTA

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

#### No preference

Council and community need to clearly identify the actual needs of the community. As no progress has been made in three years since its inclusion in the 2018-28 LTP, this project does not appear to be driven by any community demand or support.

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

#### Support proposal

Needs assessment confirmed a community need and a preferred location, which SDC has obviously preferred all along by buying land adjacent to Leeston Park.

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

#### Support proposal

A new community centre for Hororata was included in the 2018-2028 LTP following several years of community consultation and independent research to identify what the community needed. Coordinated by Go Hororata, representing a diverse range of community groups and independent citizens, the process to identify the need for a new community centre was supported by Council. Whilst it is great to see the new centre is still in the current LTP for 2023/24, we need to be certain that the proposed building is still suitable for the community needs.

Hororata Reserve is the largest in the Selwyn portfolio. It is unique in that it hosts a range of sports (tennis and rifle club are strong), provides equestrian use off our roads with an excellent array of cross country jumps, and still has a functioning race horse training track. The Reserve Board have invested in a very well used walking track around the perimeter of the Reserve and the native plantings continue to enhance the area. Restoration of the ornamental lake provides another beautiful and peaceful area in the Reserve. The Reserve and a new community centre would make a strong focal point for our Hororata community.

Siting a new Community Centre on the Reserve would not only meet our community needs for a fit for purpose community building but also increase the attractiveness of the Reserve as a venue for more events. Proximity to Christchurch and the unique size of our Reserve lends itself to corporate hire and revenue streams.

We need to understand exactly what SDC is proposing with the reduced investment, to ensure it is what our community wanted. It is disheartening to have had SDC so involved over the past three years with our journey to establish the community needs, to have it scaled back without notification or information. It is unfair to pull back the scale on "mixed community views" when it is apparent there are only a couple of vocal dissenters. That dissent is apparently based on an expected rate increase without understanding of district wide rates, nor an appreciation the alternative option 3 of status quo would leave us with a deteriorating facility. I note the Leeston community consultation, driven by council, states "not everyone was in support of a new build" yet there appears to still be a large scale build proposed.

#### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

##### Support proposal

Building control should be user pays funded. General rates should not be supporting building expenditure, another inequitable use of general rates when based on capital value.

#### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

A number of submitters believe that the council has not adequately engaged/consulted on the reasons for the reduced budget being proposed for the new community centre. Council believe it has appropriately informed the community and Go Hororata. A summary of points was provided to Go Hororata on or about 19 April in a letter signed by the Mayor.

The key council actions in the last 12 months as follows:

- During 2020, council planning for the Hororata Community was based on the \$4.7 million proposal included in the 2018-2028 LTP.
  - Council made the decision to include the Hororata Hall as a heritage asset within the District Plan. This perhaps is not a major issue for the proposed new community centre build, but the council was no longer able to guarantee that it would be able to sell the hall or the endowment land to an individual or organisation that might pay the budgeted funds from the sale of these assets for funding the new community centre. That decision removed \$400,000 from the council funding commitment
  - Council and the Selwyn community have had to respond to a variety of Covid 19 related challenges. From a strictly financial perspective, the council has had to look at its future financial commitments for all activities and make appropriate decisions. With regard to the Hororata Community Centre, the council made the decision to remove the proposed new centre from the draft 2021-2031 providing some limited financial provision to maintain the existing hall. This decision was advised to Go Hororata
  - After representations from Go Hororata to council representatives in mid December, the council amended its position on the Hororata Community Centre and agreed to consult on the options listed in the draft LTP. The options though are at lower costs being either the:
    - o Option1 costed at \$3 million being a 350m2 building with associated carparking, fitout, landscaping and wastewater contribution
    - o Option 2 costed at \$3.3 million. This options involves the existing hall being renovated a new annex constructed. This costed option was one of the 4 costing options provided to Go Hororata Representatives at a meeting on 14 December 2020. That meeting was held in the offices of Duncan Cotterill. I have attached those 4 costings but please note that option 2 is the only costed option of the 4 that has progressed.
    - o Option 3 which is a minimal spend option on the existing hall.
-



194  
**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Building consent processing is charged on a user pays basis.

---

# **[100324] -Affinity Gymnastics Academy Miranda Hartley<sup>102</sup>**

**Address:** 30 Everest Way Springston 7616

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021750880

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** mirandahartley@icloud.com

## **Submission**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Affinity Gymnastics Academy need a new premises in Rolleston as they are running out of room. It is an amazing place run by experienced coaches. Great place for young children through to tennagers to partake in fitness and meet new people. They desperatley need your help for funding.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 17 Faulks Drive Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 02102439138

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** caroline.gieseg@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Road safety is a major factor that needs dealing with. The majority of our roads/ junctions aren't safe for the speed & volume of traffic that's increased significantly. The volume of traffic is continuing to increase.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Dont support Gerald st/ West Belt traffic lights. With the addition of sports facilities in Rolleston & traffic would likely reduce here. A roundabout may be better.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the full hockey turf at Foster Park & think a full size<sup>105</sup> turf is needed for the growing area.

Boundary Rd in Lincoln needs upgrading with a safe footpath. A number of school children walk through the cemetery from Barton Fields to get to school but do not have safe access down Boundary Rd due to lack of footpath and parking on the grass verge by high school students.

More recreational facilities are needed in Lincoln with more reserve areas. If the population is going to increase more accessible green space is needed.

Is it possible for this paper road from Meijer Dr to Boundary Rd to be opened? With Barton Fields due to expand more it would be good to have the access made available for people to get into central Lincoln.

There is a growing need for a dog park in Lincoln.

Expectations should be put on developers to provide playgrounds. For children in Barton Fields the nearest playgrounds are either the primary school (crossing Boundary Rd) or Flemington (crossing Birches Rd) and both at a distance too far to walk young children.

I don't oppose further development of Lincoln but road access in & out of the area, all the way into Christchurch City must be taken into consideration.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The emphasis on the proposed programme is on road safety with multiple projects to upgrade intersections and main routes under the new Safe Network Programme and Road to Zero with the NZTA.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The traffic signals at West Belt and Gerald St are to enable traffic to access and cross Gerald St between high growth southern areas of Lincoln and networks to the north of Lincoln. The other main advantage is the inclusion of a signalised pedestrian crossing point in the area as part of main street town center upgrade works.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be <sup>107</sup> acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Discussions are ongoing with the Ministry of Education and adjoining Schools on how pedestrian access and parking can be managed along this section of Boundary Rd

**Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Q10 – With regard to development in Lincoln the Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process, the growth of townships will be considered and along side the protection of transportation routes.

**Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>Recreation facilities and reserves for Lincoln: The LTP includes provision of an extension for Lincoln Domain which will provide additional sports and recreation space (development from 2024). In addition there is a new park planned for Birches Rd near Prebbleton that is very accessible for people from Lincoln (development planned from 2022). This park includes a mix of facilities including sports fields, walking/cycling tracks, a dog park, playground, wetland and native restoration planting.</p> <p>Dog Park for Lincoln: A budget is provided in the LTP (2022/23) for development of a dog park in Lincoln.</p> <p>Playground provision: New playgrounds are planned in Lincoln at the Rosemerryn subdivision (which will include a pump track) and Te Whariki subdivision (includes a children's bicycle track). Also the Fletcher Living development next to Barton Fields includes a new reserve which will have a playground provided by the developer.</p>

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>Hockey Turf at Foster Park: Support for the full-sized hockey turf is noted.</p> <p>Recreation facilities and reserves for Lincoln: The LTP includes provision of an extension for Lincoln Domain which will provide additional sports and recreation space (development from 2024). In addition there is a new park planned for Birches Rd near Prebbleton that is very accessible for people from Lincoln (development planned from 2022). This park includes a mix of facilities including</p>

sports fields, walking<sup>108</sup>/cycling tracks, a dog park, playground, wetland and native restoration planting.

Dog Park for Lincoln: A budget is provided in the LTP (2022/23) for development of a dog park in Lincoln.

Playground provision: New playgrounds are planned in Lincoln at the Rosemerryn subdivision (which will include a pump track) and Te Whariki subdivision (includes a children's bicycle track). Also the Fletcher Living development next to Barton Fields includes a new reserve which will have a playground provided by the developer.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      There is no existing legal "paper road" that extends from Meijer Dr to Boundary Rd. There is a project in 2025/26 to construct a roading link in the proposed LTP if Council obtains the property required that it would pass through

---



**Address:** 57 meddings Avenue rd4 Springston 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211518824

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** robynmc@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

As at selwyn huts I feel we should be considered for connection for any sewage connection possible in the future. As we are paying rates to the local council, this small community will benefit from this connection. Lincoln area is growing expediently, history of this area is something that should be preserved for future Canterbury and enjoyed for all, residents and visitors.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.  
The submitter also supports the connection of USH to the Rolleston WWTP.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.



**Address:** 6 Verona Court, Rolleston Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210639392

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** a-james@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see the sport and recreational facilities being fit for purpose for our growing population. Ensure that sports have the resources they need and meet the number of members playing that sport. There is currently an inequitable distribution of resources with rugby still seeming to have huge resources despite declining numbers. Netball very rarely gets any support from the council and as the largest female participant sport in New Zealand and our region and a sport that is growing, this seems wrong. The facilities at Lincoln need looking at and it would be good to see the council work in

partnership with sporting groups which are often being run with volunteers and limited funds. If the council doesn't begin to engage constructively, these sporting opportunities are going to disappear for residents.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Sports facility provision including netball: A sports allocation plan is being prepared that will help to define demand and allocation of space and facilities to support sport, recreation and play requirements for the district going forward. Some initial work has already been undertaken on this that has helped to

determine priorities for<sup>115</sup> investment and development of facilities for the LTP. The comment around lack of support for netball is disputed. Council is about to open the \$21 million Selwyn Sports Centre that will be a new primary venue for netball delivery in the district. Council has also budgeted to upgrade the netball court surfaces at Lincoln in the LTP. Council has also invested significantly in facilities all over the district (courts, lighting) for a sport that has a centralized competition model and a dispersed approach to training.

---

**Address:** 8 Hulme Lane Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212949144

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** nicshane@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I fully support the Foster Park - full size artificial hockey turf project



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments** Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 46 Bruce Avenue, RD 4 Christchurch 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0334200122

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** younggreyboy@yahoo.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

i support the selwyn huts joining into the pines wastewater system

119

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure<sup>120</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 44 Te Waikare Street Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211360829

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** philip.baumbach@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

The council need to try to live within its means.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

This is way too expensive

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

There is an expensive community centre in Lincoln people can use.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Forcing ratepayers to pay a 5% increase in rates every year for 10 years is wildly extravagant. It is price gouging. Private companies would lose customers if they behaved that way. Selwyn's income is already rising with the increasing population. It needs to live within its means.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be<sup>123</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum.

---

**Address:** 396 Karanga Road RD2 7682

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021676033

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** paul.wilson@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

As the President of Waikirikiri Hockey, a player, umpire, supporter and parent of Waikirikiri hockey players I make the following submission in support of the Full Sized Hockey Turf at Foster Park, part of the long term district plan.

Waikirikiri Hockey has been providing opportunities to play the sport of hockey in the Selwyn district for the last 5 years. This has been possible because of the partnership with Selwyn District Council and the provision of the half turf at Foster Park.



The club has grown exponentially over the last 5 years, currently sitting at 321 active members ranging from juniors to senior (adult) teams, and has utilised the current facility in Rolleston for junior club games, social competitions, training sessions, have a go fun days, Koru games, local school trials, umpire & coach development. We have even worked with Selwyn United Football Club on using the turf for football practice when the grass fields were unavailable.

To continue the positive growth, offering Selwyn residents the option to be physically active and improve their physical well-being, and to continue to deliver the club's strategic plan we now require a full sized facility which will help us deliver to that plan.

As we work towards our goals of providing a friendly environment and a meaningful hockey experience for all, we find ourselves needing a facility which can cater for adult players and which would be closer to where players live and/or work. This year our senior teams are travelling into Christchurch for practice sessions and games, a facility at Foster Park would allow those sessions to be held locally, encouraging more people to come to the club and the Selwyn district.

As a parent of club members I would like the Selwyn District to be able to offer the same high quality facilities, and therefore opportunities, for players within the district to remain with a local club ♦ not being required to move to a town based club in order to develop. A full sized facility would see the club being able to offer local games with local support plus, the potential to show case the sport to a wider community.

I fully support the plan to build a Full Sized Hockey Turf at Foster Park.

Regards

Paul Wilson

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure<sup>126</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments** Hockey Turf at Foster Park: Support for the full sized hockey turf is acknowledged. It is noted that there are a number of submissions seeking provision of a multi-purpose artificial surface that can be used by a number of sports. The existing 1/2 turf will be retained and can potentially be used by sports other than hockey.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

# [100332] -Affinity Gymnastics Rochelle Liley<sup>127</sup>

**Address:** 18a Othello Drive Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211513965

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** rochelleliley@yahoo.com.au

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Affinity Gymnastics are desperately needing a bigger stable purpose built venue for the immediate future. The members are rapidly growing and now being limited due to not enough space. The different levels are being squished into a small venue that doesn't have enough correct equipment to cater the students needs.

Also, to consider a small size organics rubbish bin as I have a small property like many others and hardly fill it for the majority of the year. Apart from Autumn when the trees in the public alleyway loose their leaves onto my property.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Solid Waste - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**Staff Comments**

Q10 - smaller organics<sup>129</sup> bin option. The majority of the cost of providing the service is in the collection of the bin. If a smaller bin option for organics was made available there would unlikely be much reduction (if any) of the organics bin price. Carrying additional bin sizes and lid colours brings additional complexity, stocking and storage costs. We have not received many request for smaller organics bins, but would be happy to revisit it, if the demand appeared to be greater.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Address:** 3C Perrin Place Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210613934

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** rws63@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

I do not support the proposal to connect Darfield to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston on the following grounds:

(1) In the SDC 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy 2021-2051 (p102) it says ♦... there is minimal environmental or public health impact from the existing septic tanks ..."

(2) The charging model is punitive and expensive for those affected. My rates (being in Stage 2 of the proposal) would increase by 57%. I would also have to pay up to \$20,000 to connect. The cost benefit analysis for me, and I will extrapolate to many of my neighbours, does not stack up compared to continued use of our existing septic tanks. The proposal also exempts many households in the Darfield area from any financial obligation which is deeply unfair.

(3) Supporting arguments for the scheme from the report of the Public Meeting on 27 June 2019 are weak saying the scheme '...may enable future commercial and industrial development and more intensive residential development in the area'.

(4) The Council has not publicised this change to affected ratepayers effectively. Three of our four immediate neighbours were completely unaware that the proposal would drastically increase their rates.

In summary:

The Council has not demonstrated that the proposed reticulated system is required from an environmental standpoint. The proposed reticulated system, if it goes ahead, will adversely affect many residents financially. In my opinion, by not including all properties in the district to pay for this proposal the Council is effectively playing 'divide and conquer' hoping to reduce the number of received objections to this. The Council has not shown that lack of the proposed reticulated system is preventing any development.

I therefore urge the Council to abandon this proposal and continue with the status quo.

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Vary the programme

The 'Walking and Cycling' component of the Long Term Plan is pathetic. Basically this amounts to a token investment (\$8m over 10 years) followed by a larger investment in the twenty years which follow. As a regular cyclist in the Darfield area this investment should be brought forward and the amount and number of projects increased. Given the imperative to reduce vehicle use in light of climate change, every cycle journey is one less car journey. The Council should be proactive in this area creating infrastructure to lead people to change their behaviour to a safe and healthy alternative to their car. With electric bikes and the increases in development in places such as West Melton it would seem that the only impediment to commuting from these places is the risk taken when cycling on our main roads. Having cycled hundreds of kilometres on European cycle paths I know that this is possible but it requires both vision and will power. The Council Long Term Plan is showing us that they have neither.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.



## Staff Comments

The Council has a very<sup>133</sup> clear direction relating to walking and cycling detailed in its 2018 Walking and Cycling Strategy and Action Plan. The emphasis on the proposed programme is on road safety, projects like some cycleways have been deferred beyond the first 10 years compared to previous LTPs. There is a commitment to public transport as supported through the PT Futures Business Case process which will contribute to larger climate change goals. Council needs to provide a balanced transport programme across all modes that is affordable and fair

---

**Address:** RD 6 West melton Road Christchurch 7676

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274848029

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** luckyjane@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Our roads require more maintenance, they frequently have potholes, are uneven and break up. More funding is required for better roads.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Our roads require more maintenance, they frequently have potholes, are uneven and break up. More funding is required for better roads.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.</p> <p>Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.</p>

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be<sup>136</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 3C Perrin Place Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210614967

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** hld12@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Please see the attached submission.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## DEVELOPING A NEW WASTEWATER SYSTEM IN DARFIELD AND KIRWEE

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a submission on the Selwyn Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

I do not support the proposal to connect Darfield to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston during the period 2021-2026 on the following grounds:

### 1. The case for change on environmental or public health grounds has not been made

In the SDC 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy 2021-2051 (p102) it says “Although there is **minimal** environmental or public health impact from the existing septic tanks, the community has shown interest in a reticulated wastewater system.”

#### Community support for change

In my view the community ‘showing interest’ is not sufficient grounds on which to embark on a \$38m infrastructure project. Analysis of the community consultation undertaken in 2019 by the Council on this matter shows that 42 people attended workshops to discuss Darfield wastewater. The population of Darfield in 2018 was 2724 (2018 Census). Even assuming that all these people supported the connection to the Pines, that is only 1.5% of the total Darfield population. As of the date of writing, the SDC quick poll has had 487 responses. Of these, 79% support the status quo and 20% support connection to the Pines – so 384 people (14% of the 2018 population) support the status quo. The consultation undertaken, even including the on-line quick poll, has not, in my opinion, demonstrated that a mandate exists for the proposed scheme.

#### Environmental and health grounds for change

As illustrated above, the Council’s own reports do not support a change on environmental or health grounds. The *Public health risk assessment of sewage disposal by onsite wastewater treatment and disposal systems in the Darfield and Kirwee Communities* (2014) concluded that:

“Contamination of the towns’ water supplies by effluent from onsite systems is extremely unlikely because of:

- a. the location of each bore with respect the onsite system clusters
- b. the distance of the bores from the nearest onsite systems
- c. the depth of the bores/ the thickness of the vadose zone
- d. the depth below the water table from which water is abstracted.

Consequently, in the absence of cross-connections between drinking-water and wastewater systems or other unforeseen incidents, at present there is a very low likelihood of exposure of the Darfield’ residents to sewage through their water supplies.

The public health risk resulting from ingestion of nitrate through direct exposure to sewage is negligible. The volume of sewage that would have to be ingested to cause illness is beyond what could be reasonably expected.”

The Darfield and Kirwee Wastewater Strategy 2017 reports (section 9.3) that “Environmental drivers have not currently been identified that would require deviation from the existing scheme configuration of decentralised treatment and land application”.

Furthermore, at the 2019 public meeting ground water monitoring by Liquid Earth, February 2019 found that: “sample results indicate groundwater quality in the

Darfield/Kirwee area is high with little indication of contamination likely to be associated with on-site wastewater disposal”.

The Executive Summary and Section 5.1 of the Darfield Wastewater Business Case (2019) concludes as follows:

*Public Health Risks*

The public survey and public workshops identified that the principal driver that would cause people to change their perceptions and support implementing a scheme is the increased public health risk either through failing systems and direct contact, or ground water contamination.

*Suitable housing for the future*

The need for smaller land lots or suitable low maintenance property lots suitable for retiree in the area was repeatably mentioned and discussed in all the public workshops. However, these comments did not show in the same importance in the public survey.

*Commercial Restrictions*

The high ongoing maintenance cost, future consent concerns and restriction of commercial growth / opportunities were another key driver raised. This driver was emphasised in the survey responses and was reiterated by businesses during the workshops.

*Strategic Alignment*

Although a wastewater scheme would align with the long-term objectives of the Ministry of Health, in the case of Darfield and Kirwee **there is no public health reason to change the existing onsite wastewater disposal methods** as there is no evidence of determinantal effects or greater risk to the public compared with a reticulated solution.

Key observations drawn from the information gathered as part of this assessment;

- *Community-Wide Scheme:* There is little evidence to support the identified opportunity for a full township wastewater management scheme for Darfield and Kirwee, or for Darfield alone. There was little support from the wider stakeholder group for a scheme to be developed unless required to protect public health and that the capital contribution from ratepayers did not create a burden.
- *Partial Scheme:* There is some evidence to support the identified opportunity of a central Darfield wastewater management scheme. There was feedback from the central business community of potential benefits for growth and for reducing onsite treatment costs.

So, what is the reason for change if there are no environmental or public health grounds? The answer is found in the report of the Public Meeting on 27 June 2019: "the establishment of a reticulated scheme is an option for consideration as it may enable future commercial and industrial development and more intensive residential development in the area." Note the hesitancy in the language – ‘option for consideration’, ‘may enable’.

Given the arguments described above, I submit that for those with existing residential properties in the affected area there is currently no case to change from the status quo to connect Darfield to the Pines wastewater treatment plant.

**2. The cost to Darfield ratepayers to pay for the connection is levied unevenly, is disproportionate and unreasonable.**

My house is in Stage 2 of the proposed scheme and I have a resource consent to use a septic tank, which was installed in 2005, until 14 March 2038. My rates are currently \$2,318.50 per annum. The LTP consultation document states that for existing properties the estimated net increase in rates from 2025/26 will be \$1,321, payable for 40 years thereafter. The cost to physically connect to the scheme is in addition and is estimated to be approximately \$5,000, with properties set back further from the road estimated at \$20,000.

Funding the new scheme will therefore result in a 57% increase in my rates, for which I would receive no benefit unless I choose to spend an additional amount (up to \$20,000) to connect to the scheme. My property is 200m down a right of way so I can reasonably assume that my connection costs would be at the higher end of the range. With my septic tank consented until 2038 there is no incentive for me to join the scheme, given that my average annual costs for maintaining my septic system are substantially lower than the \$1,321 cost of the reticulated option.

The argument of paying targeted rates for the greater good could be used in this instance as a counter argument. I would argue that the targeted rate in this case is too great a proportion of total rates to be used as a justification. For example, the current library charge is \$225 pa and the swimming pool charge is \$125 pa. These are 9.7% and 5.3% of my current rates respectively – a much more reasonable proportion.

Also the proposed increase in rates would not apply to all ratepayers in Darfield. This obviously means that many ratepayers would not be contributing to a system for the greater good. I am generally in favour of the Council requiring ratepayers to fund projects and facilities that serve the greater good. These levies must be applied to *all* ratepayers, regardless of whether they directly benefit or not. This is similar to my taxes being used to pay for roads in Auckland.

In addition, the Council must consider the ability of residents to pay for such a scheme. Many township residents are older and on fixed incomes and the imposition of both one-off and continuing costs would be an unreasonable burden for them.

### **Next Steps**

Now that the costs and the mechanisms for payment for the scheme have been provided I would expect that affected ratepayers would, by a large majority, support the status quo. The Council has not demonstrated that the scheme is required and on these grounds it should be abandoned.

However, it would be in the Council's interest to continue with the next steps outlined in the Darfield Wastewater Business Case (2019). Further public consultation and a survey of all affected parties (especially those in Stages 1-3) must be undertaken to accurately gauge the willingness of those affected to connect to the scheme and their willingness to pay. No further work should be undertaken until this is done, as I am sure the Council would not want to put the scheme in place and then find that very few residents are financially willing or able to connect to it but continue to face a large increase to their annual rates bill.



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

# [100336] -Affinity gym Heidi Anderson<sup>42</sup>

**Address:** 23 Doncaster avenue Christchurch 9608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021971626

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** heids63@hotmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Address:** 62 selwyn street Leeston 7632

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0279662485

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jasteel12@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Would be good to have sport facilities as well

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

# [100338] -Hororata Tennis Club<sup>147</sup> Lucy Cookson

**Address:** 169 Leaches Road, Hororata Hororata 7572

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033180718

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** hororatatennis@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Hororata Domain is an asset to the Selwyn District. The Hororata Community is committed to ensuring this asset is well maintained and used, not just for our own community, but also the wider Selwyn District. We have proven this over the last 10 years, by facilitating many events which are attended by large groups of people from not just Selwyn but from all over the country. These events are not only a means of fundraising for community groups such as ours, but also a way to improve hauroa/well-being in our district. They are all safe, entertaining, family friendly, easy access places for people to meet and relax. The SDC needs to ensure this domain is not only maintained but it needs to ensure facilities are improved to ensure such events continue to thrive in what is a fast growing district. The Hororata Tennis Club, along with all other domain users are fully supportive of the Hall being on the domain site as it brings all of our services safely into the same area. We 100% support the move. We would also like to see the SDC review the community consultation already done by the Go Hororata group, funded by the Hororata Community Trust, to ensure we end up with a facility which meets the

need of our whole community. If we do this right, our community hall could be as well used, as other facilities in larger populated areas such as West Melton.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



149  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 38 Cridges Road, Darfield 7510, 38 Cridges Road  
DARFIELD 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 273240032

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** t.rpa308@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Septic tanks work well the water table is far enough down, having a sewage scheme will only add more instances of spillage into the ground and surface area, it will also be far to costly for the average household. I believe also the Rolleston scheme can't handle the sewage load now and is trucking it to the west coast, how about that's sorted out first before looking at Darfield and Kirwee.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made. 152
-----------------------	-----------------------

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Address:** 72 Cainrbrae Drive Prebbleton 7604

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273444405

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** liz@weave.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Would love to see a purpose built gymnastics facility!

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

155

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 4 new creek mews Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212742997

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** allie@beadleab.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

I wish chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I wish to support a purpose built gymnastics centre at foster park to support a larger growing community. This in turn supports healthy lifestyle choices and promotes local business opportunities.



## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made. 158

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

# [100342] - Pip Lodge

159

**Address:** 40 Carston Street Leeston 7632

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 02102571194

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** pip.lodge@hotmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

I am not in favour of chlorination of our drinking water. Other treatment options should be investigated if treatment is required.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

I can't have a preference as I'm not sure what the projects are?

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

100  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) -  
Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

**Address:** 12 alfie lane Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0225197869

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** Jones.brennanm@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Zero increase as overseas outfits get it for free

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

New contractors maybe as they seem to have a competition between themselves in who can build the worst road and get away with it

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Address:** PO BOX 69 HORORATA 7544

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033180880

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** owebbnz@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

This facility can be built much cheaper than originally proposed - especially if using local resources as much as possible. Hororata is an extremely busy place with an increasing number of large events: Highland Games (10,000 people), Glow Festival (7000-8000 people), Pig and Possum Hunt, Horse events, Large Church Fair (3000-4000 people), major social functions, tennis tournaments and needs to have the facilities in the domain and for for purpose.

The existing hall is not fit for that purpose but will lend its own historical significance to re-housing the Museum which is in dire straits.

The major, fast road in between the hall and the domain presents a major Health and Safety hazard if the two are combined in one event. The traffic is fast, heavy and dangerous.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Address:** 10 Duncanfields Place, Lincoln 7608 Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212257796

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** james-jess.ross2017@outlook.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

I agree that it's vital that we have safe drinking water, however I would rather supplies were upgraded so as to avoid chlorination, even if this means an increase in rates.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

It's vital that we protect this important resource and setting a realistic cost to households will protect the resource and encourage everyone to use water wisely.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Better for the environment and public health.

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

With increasing traffic on Selwyn roads it's vital that our roads are safe. Many of our roads and intersections were built when traffic volume was considerably less so upgrading these to reflect current traffic flows is of utmost importance.

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

167

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

168

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 28 Castleton Drive Rolleston, Selwyn District 7615

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** +64276674888

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** sheilak@windowslive.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

With all the development going on in the Selwyn District, maintenance of roads must be a priority as traffic on them will increase

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

With all the building development going on in the district my husband Riza Kibar & myself are extremely concerned about how whole stands of trees are being bulldozed in the process of levelling the land for construction. On the Springston Rolleston Road whole stands of eucalyptus have been annihilated. On the same road a collection of native plants seems to have been spared - at this stage anyway.

We ourselves are fortunate enough to have a property in a very pleasant, spacious area of Faringdon with a double boulevard.

We are wondering if the mad rush to build will allow for adequate landscaping and greenery. it seems that the area may well lose its attractive rural aspect.

I have to say that it does sometimes seem to us as if Selwyn District Council has taken upon itself the task of solving the

housing problems of the whole of New Zealand.  
With kind regards

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new<sup>171</sup> wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The loss of some vegetation and the rural aspects is inevitable in urban development, however where possible some vegetation is retained in appropriate locations. The urban development being undertaken has been planned for some years but it is coming on at a far higher rate than anticipated. New subdivision will include amenity planting and in time these will establish to provide for an increase in 'greener' areas.

---

# [100347] - Christopher Mason

172

**Address:** 11 Devon crescent Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021667969

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** camason79@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Far too dear, keep it as it is

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

# [100348] - Paul and Allison Rosanowski<sup>174</sup>

**Address:** PO Box38 Darfield 7541

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033188457

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** parosanowski@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Safe water is a fundamental issue to citizens and so must be of prime concern for government

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Staged connection as outlined in proposal is sensible. One exception is properties that have recently put in new septic tanks.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

1. Recycling: we propose that SDC email ratepayers (who opt in) , the night before, their bins are to be collected. People appreciate a reminder when their yellow bins are due to be collected as this service is fortnightly.

Recycling messages to ratepayers can also be included in the email. Improved compliance should result in reducing the need, and cost, of the current, manual, inspection team. Currently, too much recycling is contaminated by bin users who do not comply with the "rules."

\* We know that Queenstown Lakes DC and Waimakariri DC have well established email systems in place and find it difficult to understand why we cannot do the same for our ratepayers.

\* Is it is at least two years since SDC was asked to consider the introduction of this service. The idea was positively received by council staff.

2. Road signage: there seems to be a creeping increase in the number and location of road signage in SDF. Ours is a

175  
tourist and visitor attractive district. We submit that Council has an important enforcement role to establish, and ensure, that the our roadsides do not become visually polluted by non-compliant signage.

3. Darfield swimming pool usage numbers suggest low numbers use the pool but many Darfield people drive to Rolleston to use the indoor pool for lessons, fitness and recreation. Darfield pool should be replaced with an improved facility sooner than planned in 10 Year Plan. This would also reduce fuel emmissions and make a small change to climate change.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Solid Waste - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Response to Q10 a) regarding recycling emails for residents. There is a cost to provide a bulk email service. Perhaps an alternative choice, at no cost to rate payers) would be for residents who need reminders to put their bins out, to set a calendar or alarm reminder on their mobile phone. b) we have found the best impact by far of any of the range of methods we have used to address recycling contamination, is direct feedback on the resident's bin. Since the start of the contamination checking, only one load was rejected and sent to landfill. Contamination levels have fallen from 8.5% to 3.5%.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be<sup>177</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Darfield Pool facilities: The demand analysis work on aquatic facilities undertaken leading into the preparation of the LTP did not support a new indoor pool for Darfield in the earlier years of the plan. Council decided to upgrade the existing pool to keep it running and to improve water quality and temperature to enable time to consider future aquatic facility options for Darfield. This would include assessing the demand from population growth plus the impact on demand from the extension to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre. Council plans to carry out more planning work in 2027/28 to gauge demand and has provided a provisional budget for a new facility in 2030 in the LTP. The demand profile at this time does not support the project being brought forward.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The District Plan provides guidance on permitted signage. The Regulatory/Monitoring Team enforces issues with non complying "road side" signage. Road regulatory, warning, and advisory signage is covered by NZTA standards and guidelines

---

**Address:** 1361 Malvern Hills Road Sheffield 7500

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274759262

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** tbfarms2011@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We support of the proposal to increase water supply capacity within Darfield, Malvern and Horor?t? water supplies. We also ask that Council consider adding Sheffield to this work program to meet the increasing demand for water on this scheme. We have a 10Ha block of land, zoned residential which we wish to subdivide and the provision of extra water is critical to allowing us to do this as the Sheffield water supply is at or near capacity.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.</p> <p>Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.</p>

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be<sup>180</sup> acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**                      Staff recommend that the Sheffield water supply be added to the list of rural water supplies proposed to fund growth through the 'Rural water charge - additional units'.

---



**Address:** 4 Delamare Way Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021599831

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jasondonna@hotmail.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Adding chlorine to our drinking water should be avoided at all costs. We actually have decent quality water currently, it would be much better, granted, if the council had not improved the intensification of dairy farming on the land. Our rivers are no longer safe but adding and forcing residents to drink chemicals in their water is not the way to manage water quality. We need to consider the fact that Christchurch City Council added chlorine to their water which impacted on many home owners through their hot water cylinders becoming damaged and no longer working. Is SDC going to cover this cost? Is SDC going to cover the cost of household filtration for all those people in our community that suffer reactions to chlorine? Some people can not go near the stuff, what are they supposed to do? I appreciate that this is supposed to keep us 'safe' but at what cost?

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Where is the option for no increase at all? The fact of the matter is that the council are failing us all in the supply of our water as the water pressure continues to drop when the usage increases. This is happening more and more.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

I don't support an increase to my rates to support roading

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

I don't support an increase to my rates to support roading

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

I don't support an increase to my rates

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

I don't support an increase to my rates

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.</p> <p>Council UV treats the majority of its water supplies.</p> <p>Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination: <a href="https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf">https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf</a></p>

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

184

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum.

---

# [100351] - Duncan Robertson

185

**Address:** 60 Izard Avenue, Upper Selwyn Huts, LOT 60 RES 3048  
BLK XII LEESTON Springston South 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273332256

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** planetace@live.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

A small amount is ok. Please only add as much as necessary.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

I think the current rate of road maintenance is adequate.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

I think Leeston is growing and a larger facility is needed

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I believe the draft plan to connect the Upper Selwyn huts waste water via a sewer main to the new sewer main from Leeston is essential. And this is the best option for Upper Selwyn Huts waste water.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**Staff Comments**

No comments made. 188

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.



**Address:** 19 Palladio Ave, leeston Leeston 7630

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211766363

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** dukaynz@yahoo.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

To not take advantage off the leeston rugby football club building seems to be a missed opportunity.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

There must be a way to take advantage off the leeston rugby club building that would help the community and selywn.

190  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made. 191

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** Use of Leeston RFC Building: The potential refurbishment and upgrading of this building was looked at very closely to determine if it could be re-purposed for a community use. However the issues with seismic strength and the cost of converting and extending it made the proposal non-viable compared with construction of a purpose-built new facility.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate****Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.**Staff Comments** No comments made.

**Address:** 64 clausen ave Leeston 7632

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273254543

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** at09@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

I feel this option should include the rugby club and give them an area mostly dedicated to them In the winter and they should gift the council the old premises but the council should be looking after them in return and agreeing to terms that are not costing a fortune and the council not making huge gains from small clubs who are already struggling There should also be courts so we are looking after netball too, all our children need a great facility to be active in

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Address:** 36 Thwaites Rd Hororata 7544

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033180757

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** arlebury@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

I don't believe the community can afford it or afford to maintain it long term . I don't believe the community trust has the ability to raise their share (10 years fundraising has produced \$30,000).

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 5/24 Mansfield Ave St Albans Christchurch 8014

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0272011744

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** juliemcg24@gmail.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

There is an alternative way of keeping our water supply safe and not have adverse reactions to chlorination which is UV treatment.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

We have our own supply at the Upper Selwyn Huts.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Manage projects by varying programme by precedence and keeping on annual budget.

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Can the current Centre be upgraded? If not then replace.

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Upgrade is obviously being considered appropriate.

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY



Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I FULLY SUPPORT THE INCLUSION OF THE UPPER SELWYN HUTS WASTEWATER SYSTEM INTO THE LEESTON TO ROLLESTON PIPELINE.

198

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new <sup>199</sup>Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 198 Cryers and Jollies Raod, R.D. 3 Leeston 7683

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274370463

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** pbaylis@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

I would like the council to repurpose the exiting rugby hall incorporating a Community Centre. This building was built for the community to use. It has served Leeston for 40years and believe with careful planning and designing it would continue to serve Leeston well.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston<sup>201</sup> Library and Community Centre  
(2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

# [100357] -Springston Cricket Club Peter Almond

**Address:** 403 Ellesmere Junction Rd Springston 7616

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211345899

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** peter.almond@lincoln.ac.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

My submission on behalf of Springston Cricket Club relates to management and facilities at Springston Recreation Reserve where the club hosts its training sessions and games each weekend of the cricket season. The ground and facilities are also used by the public and representative Canterbury Country Cricket teams.

1. The main astroturf wicket is likely to need replacing by winter of 2028 (10 year's life). This could be extended depending on how the wicket is wearing, which will depend on game and training pressure.
2. Ground maintenance. Since the new council regime for reserve management has begun costs have increased because volunteer labour is no longer exploited. The year 2020-21 funds have been exhausted covering mowing, fertilizer and herbicide costs. More needs to be budgeted to cover these costs plus the necessary drilling and grass seed required between rugby and cricket seasons
3. Ground re-leveling. The ground at the western boundary of the reserve was damaged after windfall of trees in a pine shelter belt in 2013. That damage has created undulations in the surface that pose a threat to rugby players running at speed, and create variability in water distribution during irrigation.
4. Irrigation system. Currently the irrigation of the reserve is done by volunteer labour using a kayline irrigation system. The quality of the turf is reliant on availability of volunteer labour to permit regular shifting of the irrigator. The current system often leads to under and over-watering. With the likelihood of increasing droughtiness with climate change, overwatering is highly undesirable, and under-watering will lead to a suboptimal turf, and likely higher costs due to more frequent turf renewal and maintenance. The reserve needs investment to establish a pop-up irrigation system that is controlled by soil moisture sensors.
5. Extra storage- the current storage for sports gear at the reserve is insufficient. There are currently two unattractive containers used for storage for rugby club gear. A new purpose-built shed would supplant this temporary storage and

allow other clubs extra room.

6. The pavilion needs a reliable internet connection. Cell coverage in Springston is very poor, having many unserved areas. Internet connection is necessary use of eftpos in the bar and for submitting scores of cricket matches, which is all done on-line now. Fibre is laid in Springston, and a connection from the fibre terminus to the pavilion needs to be put in place.

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property<sup>204</sup>

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>Artificial Wicket: A budget has been provided in the LTP in 2027/28 to replace the surface.</p> <p>Ground Maintenance: An additional budget has been provided for turf maintenance from 2021/22.</p> <p>Field re-levelling: This should be undertaken as an urgent maintenance item as soon as possible given the health and safety concerns raised. Staff will assess the requirements to resolve this issue.</p> <p>Irrigation system: No provision has been made for installation of an automatic irrigation system at this reserve given that a k-line system is currently used. The installation of an automated system does have long term benefits in terms of water management and could be considered. The estimated cost would be \$180,000 (subject to understanding water supply availability). This would need to be funded primarily from the recreation reserves targeted rate and some reserve development contributions could be applied if a growth component to the project can be justified.</p> <p>Extra storage: Council has not generally provided for club storage and this has been viewed as the responsibility of clubs. It is agreed that the current storage facilities on the reserve are unsightly.</p> <p>Internet connection: Fibre connection to the Errol Tweedy Pavilion could be investigated and cost estimates prepared for future consideration.</p>

---



**Address:** 30 Pambula Street Canberra 2617

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** +61417282101

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** mjrjcole@outlook.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the proposal for the Upper Selwyn Huts to join the piped scheme.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure<sup>206</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

# [100359] - Christine Anderson

207

**Address:** 679B McLaughlins Road RD 1 DARFIELD 7571,  
DARFIELD 7571

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273889579

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jcandynz@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

THE COUNCIL SHOULD SELL THE FARM ON CREYKE ROAD THAT IT BOUGHT OVER 20 YEARS AGO TO BE USED FOR SEWAGE AND USE THE FUNDS TO HELP FUND THE SEWAGE SCHEME. THE COUNCIL HAS NO NEED TO NOW OWN THAT FARM. COUNCIL MAY NEED TO OFFER CONCESSIONS TO HOUSEHOLDERS WHO CANNOT AFFORD LARGE CONNECTION OR ASSOCIATED COSTS

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I WOULD LIKE TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION TO AN INTERVIEW HEARD ON NATIONAL RADIO RECENTLY WITH ASSOC PROFESSOR OF URBAN STUDIES AT WESTERN SYDNEY UNIVERSITY SEBASTIAN PFAUTSCH ON THE

DANGERS OF THE USE OF BLACK ROOFING ON HOUSES IN URBAN DEVELOPMENTS. WITH GLOBAL WARMING IT HAS BEEN PROVED THAT URBAN HOUSING WITH BLACK ROOFS CAN DRAMATICALLY RAISE THE NIGHT TIME TEMPERATURES IN THAT AREA. LOS ANGELES BANNED THE USE OF BLACK IN ROOFING TEN YEARS AGO. COUNCIL SHOULD URGENTLY LOOK INTO THIS MATTER AND AS A LEADING DISTRICT OF GROWTH SHOULD BE PROACTIVE IN TRYING TO REDUCE ANY PRODUCT THAT COULD ADD TO THE DISCOMFORT OF ITS CITIZENS AND BE A LEADER FOR THE WHOLE COUNTRY.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

The submitter recommends the sale of the Creyke Rd land to help fund this proposal. This would reduce costs, but is a Council decision as to whether this land should be sold and if so, where the funds should be invested.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

**Staff Recommended Action** That this topic is outside the scope of the Annual Plan process and the following should occur:

**Staff Comments** Q10 Other Comments: Black or dark coloured roofing is currently on trend as noted by the submitter. Unfortunately the performance based building legislation currently in place does not give the Council any ability to limit or control colours of building materials. The Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) has a work stream focusing on climate change and opportunities to submit on this topic will be open later in year and will change legislation at a national level. MBIE consultations can be followed at <https://www.mbie.govt.nz/have-your-say/>

---

**Address:** 52 crozier drive, Kirwee Kirwee 7571

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210510071

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** richard@teamcp.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

To ensure that those with current working septic tank systems are not implicated in rates rises to allow this system to be developed

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	<p>The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.</p> <p>Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.</p>

---

**Address:** 79 Windsor Drive, PO Box 251 Kirwee 7543

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210395935

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** gerard.evonne@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

We shouldn't have to pay extra for a safe drinking water supply over and above our already inflated rates.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Living in Kirwee, we have already paid a considerable sum for a functioning septic tank. I strongly oppose any proposal to connect the new wastewater system to Kirwee, where ratepayers in the area are expected to shoulder the huge financial cost of this. Rates continue to increase, yet you expect us to find in excess of \$20,000 to pay for this. Staggering payment over several years does not decrease this financial burden in any way.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

This seems irrelevant in light of the huge rates increase you are proposing for the new wastewater scheme in Darfield/Kirwee.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Selwyn District Council has installed meters to measure the volume of water consumed from Council supplies. This enables users of water to be charged for the volume that they actually consume. All NZ councils charge ratepayers for water supply. This is done through general rates based on the properties capital value (i.e. Christchurch) or through a targeted fixed rate. It is the Councils view that a user pays model is the fairer means for recovering the cost of supplying water.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 10 Manor Drive Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 02108296655

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** garyth.harris@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

None Applicable

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

None Applicable

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

None Applicable

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

None Applicable

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

None Applicable

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

None Applicable

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

None Applicable

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

None Applicable

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I FULLY SUPPORT and commend the Council for the Proposed Full-Sized Hockey turf at Foster Park. I have been involved with the local WKK hockey club since inception and can attest to the growing numbers of people involved in hockey, junior and senior (senior as a consequence of the WKK social hockey endeavours).

The club is facing dramatic challenges in retaining talent due to the available turf being insufficient to accommodate more than 1 training session per week. A full turf with lights will progress the ability for WKK to improve individual and team hockey talent and by potentially attracting high level hockey matches draw even higher numbers of players to the club.

I have been involved with hockey since primary school, having played at high level, and can attest that multiple training opportunities for a team are the best way to improve, retain athletes and similarly for coaches.

The sooner we can draw together to deliver this project, the better for our local junior and senior hockey communities.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made. <sup>218</sup>

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Artificial Surface at Foster Park: Support for provision on artificial playing surface is acknowledged. The draft LTP currently provides for provision of an artificial surface for hockey in 2021/22.

---

# [100363] - Carolyn and Robin Wilde

**Address:** 62 Anderson Ave., Post Box 69226, Lincoln 7640

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0272365757

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** c.wilde@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Re alternative plan for treatment of Upper Selwyn Huts wastewater as set out in the Long Term Plan:

We endorse the proposal that has the potential to include the Huts being linked to a pipeline which would carry Leeston's wastewater to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant in Rolleston.

Should such a proposal be adopted then surely 100% commitment will be required of ALL hut owners before the scheme proceeds.

To this end, we accept the new Licence fee increase to \$1122 as of 1 July, 2021 to recover annual operating costs.

We also accept and understand that the fee increase does not include any funding for the estimated \$3 million wastewater upgrade.

We further note that should the upgrade proceed, the Licence Fee from July 2023 is estimated to be \$4368 per annum. Also, we support the addition and need for a Hut Bond, which we note will be part of the Deed of Licence renewal review.



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 1/1299 Courtenay Rd KIRWEE 7541

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0221967803

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** FHDOHMEN@GMAIL.COM

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

We feel strongly about not making existing property holders connect to the wastewater system. The Council's current priorities do not seem to lie with serving ratepayers but to please developers. A wastewater system is only environmentally and economically sustainable if there are enough properties connecting to the system. This is currently not the case so for now this is nothing more than a pipe dream. The Council seems to concede that there is no environmental impact from the existing septic tanks. Many families will simply not have the means to pay for a connection. We would like the Council to listen to the communities of Kirwee and Darfield and abandon this plan. We will consider taking legal action should the Council choose to not listen to Darfield and Kirwee communities and go ahead with charging existing ratepayers. Any future plan needs to be solely paid by the developers and as such priced in to new developments.

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

The Council does not articulate the need for Selwyn to be accessible but only focuses on improving roading. A credible public transport plan or a vision for cycle network that connects all towns is missing.

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

The Council does not articulate the need for Selwyn to be accessible but only focuses on improving roading. A credible public transport plan or a vision for cycle network that connects all towns is missing.

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Where is the Council's commitment to fight climate change? What is the Council doing to cut its carbon emissions, how are rate payers encouraged to use sustainable transport modes and to contribute to a low emission district?

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Councils detailed transport plans are contained in its Transport Activity Plan. The Council has its 2018 Walking and Cycling Strategy and Action Plan which shows how walking and cycling will be provided through out the district including the linking of townships. It is also part of the Greater Christchurch Partnership that has developed a Mode Shift Plan to central government requirements and a Public Transport Futures Strategy and business plans. Funding for all these activities has been provided in the proposed LTP.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects<sup>225</sup>  
(2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Council acknowledges the feedback.

Council's commitment to Climate Change is reflected in the Climate Change policy that Council adopted in the year 2020. Council has been actively looking at Climate Change data for its region and has done regular studies to assess the Climate Change impact on Council infrastructure (in 2018 and 2021). Studies have been completed to identify the areas at risk of flooding and SLR at Selwyn. Carbon footprint mapping was completed for the year 2018-19 and being pursued for the year 2019-2020. These studies have identified the top carbon emissions improvement areas for Council activities and helped in establishing an emissions baseline. Climate change risk assessment was completed for Selwyn and priority risks have been identified. The Climate change-related adaptation work takes into consideration the priority risks and has been included in the LTP process. Further, Council is working on a comprehensive Climate Change response strategy that will pave way for long term and short term mitigation and adaptation required for the district. Council is also actively working on a mass Climate Change-related information sharing and engagement platform with its other regional partners.

---

**Address:** Louis Lane Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** blaine@morch.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

I believe the council need to start taking steps to reducing the nitrate levels in our drinking water to avoid the increased risk of colorectal cancer that the current nitrate levels are causing (Schellehner et. al. Int. J. Cancer 2018). While this is relatively new science, I believe the council needs to work to protect the health of it's residents, rather than allowing those who are benefitting financially by polluting our drinking water continue to do so. It is recognised that this is an area that needs work across multiple levels of government, however I submit that the Selwyn council should be one of the parts of government leading the work to make this change, given that ECan have allowed the Selwyn district to have some of the highest nitrate levels in municipal drinking water in the country.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

The Rolleston Drive/Tennyson traffic lights should be started as soon as possible. An additional two projects that I believe are necessary and not mentioned are Levi Rd widening (I believe it is now unsafe with the current traffic volumes when cars are parked on the northern side) and installation of a roundabout at the Levi/Strauss intersection. If the private plan change to Lz south of Levi road goes ahead, I believe this development should fund these upgrades as they will become particularly necessary.

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

227

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

# Nitrate in drinking water and colorectal cancer risk: A nationwide population-based cohort study

Jörg Schullehner <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>, Birgitte Hansen<sup>2</sup>, Malene Thygesen<sup>3,4</sup>, Carsten B. Pedersen<sup>3,4</sup> and Torben Sigsgaard<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Department of Public Health, Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark

<sup>2</sup> Department of Groundwater and Quaternary Geology Mapping, Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland, Aarhus, Denmark

<sup>3</sup> National Centre for Register-Based Research, Department of Economics and Business Economics, School of Business and Social Sciences, Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark

<sup>4</sup> Centre for Integrated Register-based Research, CIRRAU, Aarhus University, Aarhus, Denmark

**Nitrate in drinking water may increase risk of colorectal cancer due to endogenous transformation into carcinogenic *N*-nitroso compounds. Epidemiological studies are few and often challenged by their limited ability of estimating long-term exposure on a detailed individual level. We exploited population-based health register data, linked in time and space with longitudinal drinking water quality data, on an individual level to study the association between long-term drinking water nitrate exposure and colorectal cancer (CRC) risk. Individual nitrate exposure was calculated for 2.7 million adults based on drinking water quality analyses at public waterworks and private wells between 1978 and 2011. For the main analyses, 1.7 million individuals with highest exposure assessment quality were included. Follow-up started at age 35. We identified 5,944 incident CRC cases during 23 million person-years at risk. We used Cox proportional hazards models to estimate hazard ratios (HRs) of nitrate exposure on the risk of CRC, colon and rectal cancer. Persons exposed to the highest level of drinking water nitrate had an HR of 1.16 (95% CI: 1.08–1.25) for CRC compared with persons exposed to the lowest level. We found statistically significant increased risks at drinking water levels above 3.87 mg/L, well below the current drinking water standard of 50 mg/L. Our results add to the existing evidence suggesting increased CRC risk at drinking water nitrate concentrations below the current drinking water standard. A discussion on the adequacy of the drinking water standard in regards to chronic effects is warranted.**

Nitrate is leached to the aquatic environment, originating mainly from human activities, especially the use of fertilizers in intensive agriculture, and is a frequent drinking water pollutant.<sup>1–3</sup> Denmark is among the countries with the most intensive agriculture with two-thirds of its area under cultivation, resulting in pronounced nitrate pollution of groundwater.<sup>4</sup> The Danish drinking water structure is decentralized and based exclusively on groundwater.<sup>5</sup> The drinking water standard of 50 mg/L as nitrate ion was established to protect

infants from the acute condition methemoglobinemia.<sup>1</sup> This standard is almost equivalent to the United States Environmental Protection Agency's maximum contaminant level of 10 mg/L as nitrogen.

However, physiological pathways of possible chronic effects have been suggested, due to endogenous transformation of nitrate into genotoxic *N*-nitroso compounds.<sup>6</sup> Most *N*-nitroso compounds are animal carcinogens,<sup>7</sup> and nitrate has been classified as probably carcinogenic to humans under conditions that favor endogenous nitrosation.<sup>8</sup> Colorectal cancer (CRC) is the third most frequent cancer worldwide,<sup>9</sup> with an age-standardized incidence rate of 43.6 (males) and 33.8 (females) per 100,000 persons per year in Denmark.<sup>10</sup>

Previous epidemiological studies on the association between nitrate in drinking water and CRC are few and yielded inconsistent results.<sup>6</sup> An ecologic study in Slovakia found a positive association between nitrate levels in drinking water and cancers in all digestive organs and CRC in particular.<sup>11</sup> A case-control study in Iowa showed an increased colon cancer risk at elevated nitrate levels in drinking water among susceptible subgroups with elevated endogenous nitrosation, that is, low vitamin C and high red meat intake.<sup>12</sup> A prospective cohort study of women carried out in the same area with a similar exposure assessment found no significant association between colon cancer and the quartile exposed to

**Key words:** nitrate, drinking water, colorectal cancer, Denmark, cohort studies

**Abbreviations:** CRC: colorectal cancer; CI: confidence interval; HR: hazard ratio

Additional Supporting Information may be found in the online version of this article.

**Grant sponsor:** Innovation Fund Denmark; **Grant sponsor:** Centre for Integrated Register-Based Research at Aarhus University (CIRRAU)

**DOI:** 10.1002/ijc.31306

**History:** Received 16 Nov 2017; Accepted 5 Feb 2018; Online 13 Feb 2018

**Correspondence to:** Jörg Schullehner, Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland, C.F. Møllers Allé 8, Building 1110, 8000 Aarhus C, Denmark, Tel.: +45-9133-3653, E-mail: jsc@geus.dk



**What's new?**

Nitrate is considered a probable carcinogen in humans owing to its potential for endogenous transformation into genotoxic *N*-nitroso compounds. Cancer risk related to nitrate pollution in drinking water, as a consequence of intensive agriculture using fertilizers, is of particular concern. Here, analyses of water quality data and health registry data with a high spatiotemporal resolution for 2.7 million people in Denmark reveal an increased risk of colorectal cancer (CRC) in association with nitrate exposure. CRC risk was elevated at nitrate concentrations below the current drinking water standard.

the highest concentrations, while the second and third quartiles showed increased risks, and an inverse association was observed for rectal cancer.<sup>13</sup> A case-control study of women in Wisconsin found no overall association with colon or rectal cancer, but an increased risk of proximal colon cancer at nitrate levels around the drinking water standard.<sup>14</sup> A recent case-control study from Spain and Italy showed the higher the intake of nitrate from drinking water, the higher the risk of colon and rectal cancer, also at levels well below the drinking water standard.<sup>15</sup>

A common limitation of previous studies is the limited ability to access historical nitrate exposure for study subjects. To identify potentially small chronic effects, long-term follow-up of a large population is necessary. Large studies with well-characterized long-term exposures and inclusion of private well users were called for<sup>6</sup> assessing populations with large exposure contrast, even if concentrations are below the drinking water standard.<sup>16</sup>

We addressed these limitations by using the rich population-based Danish registers including longitudinal health and residential information,<sup>17</sup> linked in time and space with the likewise longitudinal information on drinking water quality with high spatial and temporal resolution, covering the entire country from 1978 onward.<sup>5,18</sup> The link of these unique nationwide and longitudinal data sources enabled us to study the association between nitrate in drinking water and CRC on an individual level.

**Methods**

We followed all Danish residents for development of CRC considering nitrate in drinking water as the exposure of interest. Details are described in the following sections.

**Study design and population**

The unique personal identification number, which is assigned to all Danish residents, was used as key identifier to accurately link data from several registers. Prospectively collected and continuously updated information on date of birth, sex, residential history and vital status were retrieved from the Danish Civil Registration System.<sup>17</sup> The study period was January 1, 1978 to December 31, 2011, as residential history was geocoded for this period. We defined the cohort as all residents of Denmark, alive on their 35th birthday. We followed each individual from their 35th birthday until the

onset of colon or rectal cancer, the end of study (31 December 2011), death, emigration or disappearance. Diagnoses of colon cancer (ICD-10 codes C18 and C19), rectal cancer (C20) and all other cancers were retrieved from the Danish Cancer Registry, which has a high validity and degree of completeness.<sup>19</sup>

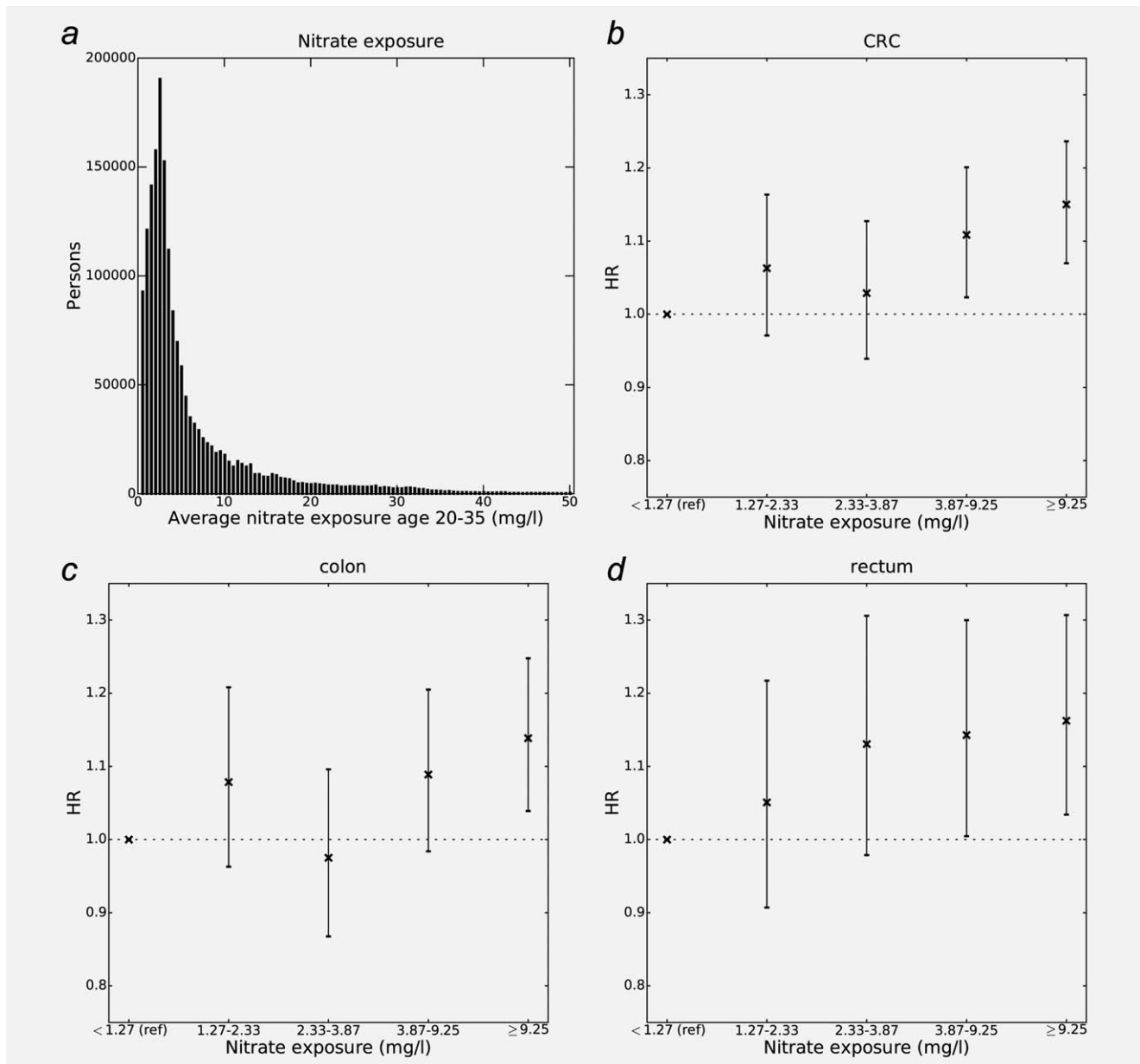
**Exposure assessment**

The approach of assigning each household to its annual nitrate concentration is described in detail elsewhere.<sup>18</sup> In brief, we assigned annual average drinking water nitrate concentrations, registered at waterworks level, to the 2,852 public water supply areas and the 2,382,445 publicly supplied households within these. Privately supplied households (81,663) were identified and assigned nitrate concentrations of their private well. In total, 208,706 drinking water samples with precise sampling date and location were used in this study. We interpolated concentrations for years without available nitrate measurements at household level. An exposure assessment quality level based on the number of years to the closest nitrate sample was calculated for each household and year (for detailed explanation of the levels, see results from sensitivity analyses in Table 2).

We calculated each individual's average nitrate exposure between their 20th and 35th birthday by linking their residential history from 1978 onward in time and space to the longitudinal drinking water nitrate concentration data at the Danish households. To be able to calculate an individual's exposure, their exposure window had to overlap with the study period, that is, their 35th birthday had to be after the beginning of study (January 1, 1978) and before the end of study (December 31, 2011). For the main analyses, we included only individuals with a high exposure assessment quality, having lived at least 75% of the time at households with an associated nitrate sample taken within 1 year.

**Covariates**

Covariates were selected *a priori*. Socioeconomic status was based on the *highest attained education* of each individual from the educational registers and included in four categories: (i) primary school only, (ii) shorter education (high school and short vocational training), (iii) medium long education (vocational training and bachelors) and (iv) long education (academics).<sup>20</sup> We included information on any *previous cancer*



**Figure 1.** (a) Average drinking water nitrate exposure between age 20 and 35 of the study population (subjects exposed to  $> 50$  mg/l [0.58%] not shown here). Hazard ratios (HR) and 95% CIs of nitrate exposure quintiles for (b) colorectal, (c) colon and (d) rectal cancer. Base adjustment.

*diagnosis* other than the outcome of interest, and *year of birth* in two-year bands to address birth cohort effects.

### Statistical analyses

We assessed the association between drinking water nitrate and colon and rectal cancer as separate outcomes, and the combined outcome CRC. We used Cox proportional hazards models to estimate hazard ratios (HRs) using age as the underlying time scale while stratifying the baseline by sex. We included nitrate exposure as quintiles according to the distribution of nitrate exposure in the total population. The base adjustment controlled for age, sex, year of birth and

previous cancer diagnosis. Additionally, we adjusted for highest attained education (2nd adjustment). We calculated a summary trend estimate, measuring the effect on a person exposed to the highest decile of nitrate concentrations in drinking water ( $\geq 16.75$  mg/L) compared with a person exposed to the lowest decile of nitrate concentrations in drinking water ( $< 0.69$  mg/L), utilizing data from the in-between deciles (nominal scoring of deciles). Results are reported with 95% confidence intervals (CIs). We checked the validity of the proportional hazards assumption by assessing the null hypothesis of a zero slope of the Schoenfeld residuals on time. Analyses were done in STATA 13.1.

**Table 1.** Adjusted hazard ratios (95% CIs) associated with high levels of nitrate exposure compared with low levels (trend estimate). Incident cases and study population size (N)

Cancer site	N <sup>1</sup>	Cases <sup>1</sup>	Base adjustment <sup>2</sup>	Second adjustment <sup>3</sup>
Colorectal	1,742,093	5,944	1.16 (1.08–1.25)	1.14 (1.06–1.23)
Colon	1,742,156	3,700	1.15 (1.05–1.26)	1.14 (1.04–1.26)
Rectum	1,742,255	2,308	1.17 (1.04–1.32)	1.13 (1.00–1.27)

<sup>1</sup>Incident cases for colon and rectal cancer are not mutually exclusive.

<sup>2</sup>Age, sex, year of birth and previous cancer diagnosis.

<sup>3</sup>Base and highest attained education.

### Sensitivity analyses

Using the trend estimate, we assessed the robustness of our results considering potential bias due to private well users and quality, length and period of each individual's exposure assessment. We excluded persons with a previous cancer diagnosis other than the outcome of interest and residents of the Capital Region.

### Ethical considerations

In keeping with Danish legislation, the Danish Data Protection Agency, the Danish Health Data Authority and Statistics Denmark approved this study.

### Results

Of the 2,833,825 Danish residents whose exposure window concurred with the study period, 1,742,321 (61%) met the high exposure assessment quality criterion and were included in the main analyses. Persons who had a diagnosis before initiation of follow-up were excluded (CRC: 228; colon: 165; rectum: 66). The distribution of the average nitrate exposure between age 20 and 35 for this study population is shown in Figure 1a. During the 23 million person-years of follow-up, 5,944 persons were diagnosed with CRC, 3,700 with colon cancer and 2,308 with rectal cancer (Table 1 and Supporting Information, Table 1).

Figure 1 shows the HRs of the nitrate concentration exposure quintiles for (b) CRC, (c) colon and (d) rectal cancer. For both CRC and rectal cancer alone, the two highest exposure quintiles ( $>3.87$  mg/L) showed statistically significant increased HRs. For colon cancer alone, only the highest exposure quintile ( $\geq 9.25$  mg/L) was associated with a statistically significant increased HR. In the following, we focus on the trend estimate.

Individuals exposed to the highest level of drinking water nitrate ( $\geq 16.75$  mg/L) had an increased risk of CRC [HR: 1.16 (95% CI: 1.08–1.25)] compared with individuals exposed to the lowest exposure level ( $<0.69$  mg/L; see Table 1, base adjustment). Additional adjustment for education had only limited influence. Similar results were obtained when considering colon and rectal cancer as separate outcomes. Effect modification by sex was not observed (CRC:  $p = 0.49$ ; colon:  $p = 0.44$ ; rectum:  $p = 0.99$ ; second adjustment). Stepwise

reincluding individuals with a lower exposure assessment quality increased the study population to ultimately 2,692,508 individuals, followed for  $\sim 44$  million person-years (Table 2). As exposure assessment quality decreased, the observed effect sizes decreased as well.

Additional sensitivity analyses yielded robust results (Table 3). The proportional hazards assumption was not violated in any of the presented models. A previous cancer diagnosis other than the outcome of interest was associated with increased HRs for all outcomes, and a protective effect of increasing levels of education was observed (results not shown).

### Discussion

This is the first nationwide population-based study using a historical longitudinal assessment of long-term drinking water nitrate exposure to assess the associated risk of CRC. Our results showed the higher the level of nitrate in drinking water, the higher the risk of CRC. Considering colon and rectal cancer as separate outcomes, we found similar results. Results for CRC combined and rectal cancer alone showed statistically significant increased HRs in the two highest quintiles of exposure ( $>3.87$  mg/L). For colon cancer, this was only seen in the highest quintile ( $\geq 9.25$  mg/L), still at concentrations substantially below the current drinking water standard of 50 mg/L. This suggests a need of lowering the drinking water standard to adequately protect the public against chronic adverse health effects of nitrate in drinking water.

From Figure 1, a dose–response relationship is suggested, which is supported by the results for the trend estimate of 1.14 (95% CI: 1.06–1.23) for CRC, 1.14 (1.04–1.26) for colon cancer alone and 1.13 (1.00–1.27) for rectal cancer alone in the full adjustment. Hazard ratios were similar in all adjustments, indicating little influence of the included covariates and sensitivity analyses showed stable and robust results. Interestingly, the higher the exposure assessment quality, the higher effect sizes were observed (Table 2). Lower exposure assessment quality levels were due to interpolation of nitrate concentrations for years with no sample taken at the respective waterworks. Consequently, effect sizes were expected to attenuate with increasing levels of misclassification.<sup>21</sup>

Our results showed a statistically significant positive association between nitrate in drinking water and CRC at levels well below the current drinking water standard, which is in agreement with the findings of a recent case–control study.<sup>15</sup> Espejo-Herrera *et al.* found an increased risk for colon cancer from 5 mg/d waterborne nitrate intake (corresponding to drinking water concentrations of  $\sim 4.3$  mg/L), and for CRC and rectal cancer from  $\sim 8.6$  mg/L. Espejo-Herrera *et al.* had individual-level data on endogenous nitrosation factors, diet, lifestyle and water consumption, allowing controlling for established CRC risk factors and additional covariates. They observed higher effect sizes in groups with high red meat intake, in agreement with a previous study.<sup>12</sup>

**Table 2.** Stepwise reinclusion of individuals with at least 75% of their exposure window at given, or higher, exposure assessment quality level. Trend estimate: hazard ratios (95% CIs), study population size (*N*) and number of cases for colon and rectal cancer. Second adjustment (age, sex, year of birth, previous cancer diagnosis and highest attained education)

Exposure assessment quality	Explanation	<i>N</i> <sup>1</sup>	Colon	Rectum
High (main analyses)	At least one nitrate sample taken within 1 year at waterworks supplying the residence <sup>2</sup>	1,742,156	1.14 (1.04–1.26)	1.13 (1.00–1.27)
		Cases	3,700	2,308
Medium high	At least one nitrate sample taken within 5 years at waterworks supplying the residence <sup>2</sup>	2,139,124	1.11 (1.03–1.19)	1.10 (1.01–1.21)
		Cases	6,025	3,764
Medium	At least one nitrate sample taken within 10 years at waterworks supplying the residence <sup>2</sup>	2,299,309	1.08 (1.01–1.16)	1.10 (1.01–1.19)
		Cases	6,966	4,384
Medium low	At least one nitrate sample taken outside time window of 10 years at waterworks supplying the residence <sup>2</sup>	2,615,138	1.09 (1.02–1.16)	1.08 (0.99–1.16)
		Cases	8,652	5,495
Low	No nitrate sample taken at waterworks supplying the residence <sup>2</sup>	2,692,508	1.09 (1.03–1.15)	1.07 (0.99–1.15)
		Cases	8,844	5,618

<sup>1</sup>Study population *N* for colon cancer analyses.

<sup>2</sup>Residence: longitudinal data refers to exposure assessment quality of each individual's residence at any point in time during the exposure window.

**Table 3.** Sensitivity analyses: hazard ratios (95% CIs) of trend estimate and study size *N*. Full adjustment: age, sex, year of birth, previous cancer diagnosis and education

Scenario	<i>N</i> <sup>1</sup>	Colon	Rectum
Main analysis (Table 1)	1,742,156	1.14 (1.04–1.26)	1.13 (1.00–1.27)
Excluding private well users	1,684,944	1.14 (1.04–1.25)	1.13 (1.00–1.27)
At least 5 years of exposure data	1,562,072	1.15 (1.01–1.31)	1.07 (0.90–1.26)
At least 10 years of exposure data	1,351,232	1.18 (0.98–1.41)	1.06 (0.84–1.33)
Only individuals with colon/rectum cancer as first cancer diagnosis	1,681,694	1.13 (1.02–1.25)	1.11 (0.98–1.26)
New exposure window: age 30–40	1,798,350	1.13 (1.05–1.21)	1.07 (0.98–1.18)
Excluding capital region	1,195,094	1.18 (1.06–1.31)	1.09 (0.95–1.25)

<sup>1</sup>Study population *N* for colon cancer analyses.

While we could not include individual-level data on diet and lifestyle, the strength of our study lies in its large population size and the comprehensive long-term exposure assessment. By including the entire population (up to 2.7 million persons followed for up to 34 years), we avoided selection bias. Register data used in this study are deemed to be of very high validity and completeness.<sup>17,19</sup> All administrative, health and drinking water quality data were prospectively collected, thereby eliminating bias due to differential recall and loss to follow-up.

In contrast to previous studies, our exposure assessment was based on exhaustive longitudinal drinking water quality data, registered in one nationwide database. We did not need to model historical nitrate concentrations at the waterworks, but could rely on the actual measurements of nitrate concentrations

in drinking water samples taken and analyzed by certified laboratories.<sup>22</sup> We used the physical drinking water supply areas to assign nitrate concentrations to each household and knew the precise residential history of all study participants. Here, our exposure assessment is superior to earlier studies that needed to model historical exposure both spatially and temporally, or estimated exposure by nitrate concentrations at a given location at a single point in time.

Estimating waterborne nitrate intake from residential tap water is reasonable in the Danish context; the annual bottled water consumption is the lowest in Europe with 26 L per person.<sup>23</sup> Furthermore, it has been shown that nitrate levels do not change within a given distribution system and that seasonal variations in drinking water nitrate levels at public supplies are negligible in Denmark.<sup>24</sup> Groundwater abstracted

for drinking water production has a typical age (time since recharge) of 10–60 years.<sup>24</sup> We do not have adequate data to assess seasonal variability in private wells. However, seasonal variability in shallow wells has been observed in other locations.<sup>25</sup> Private wells are often shallower than public supply wells; therefore, we cannot exclude seasonal variability in private wells. Since Danish waterworks abstain from using chemical disinfection, confounding by disinfection by-products was not a concern in this study.<sup>26</sup> Water samples used in this study were taken after all treatment steps at the waterworks. The use of in-home water treatment installations to reduce nitrate concentrations is uncommon in Denmark and authorities have been restrictive in giving permission to use such installations at private wells.<sup>27</sup>

The possibility of including information on private wells is another strength of our work. It was earlier shown that the drinking water sampling frequency for private wells is much lower compared to public supplies.<sup>5,18</sup> Therefore, residing a long time at a privately supplied household decreased an individual's exposure assessment quality level. The stepwise inclusion of lower exposure assessment quality levels into the model was therefore crucial to include those who lived many years with private well supply. Even though we could only retrieve nitrate concentrations of approximately half of the 55,752 private wells that we identified,<sup>18</sup> we knew the location of the remaining wells and could therefore exclude their users in our sensitivity analyses.

Given our study design, we were limited to include only covariates available in nationwide registers. We could for example not control for individual-level information on life-style and diet. A study on the dietary intake of nitrate in the Danish population estimated an average nitrate intake of 61 mg/d for adults.<sup>28</sup> Therefore, at elevated levels as seen in parts of the Danish population (Figure 1a), drinking water will be a major source of nitrate exposure. As diet (e.g., red meat), alcohol intake, smoking and lifestyle factors such as physical inactivity are established CRC risk factors that we could not include in our analyses, the possibility of confounding our results needs to be considered. To address this issue, we adjusted our analyses for highest attained education, an especially appropriate proxy for lifestyle, smoking and diet in the Danish population.<sup>29</sup> Furthermore, studies suggest that dietary nitrate intake is not associated with CRC, or even has a protective effect, because of antioxidants and nitrosation inhibitors in nitrate-containing foods.<sup>6</sup> Nevertheless, any observational study of human health, including the present, cannot exclude the possibility of residual confounding by unobserved factors.

Another limitation is the omission of drinking water nitrite levels in our models. Nitrite is an intermediate in the

endogenous transformation of nitrate into genotoxic *N*-nitroso compounds. Nitrite occurs in groundwater in the anoxic nitrate reducing zone but can also be formed at the waterworks due to oxidation of ammonium. Drinking water samples are historically not measured for nitrite to the same extent as nitrate. The restrictive drinking water standard of 0.01 mg/L nitrite is complied with at the large waterworks<sup>30</sup>; however, little is known for smaller waterworks and private wells. An earlier study showed that even though nitrite is taken up through drinking water and food, up to 77% of the total exposure to nitrite is due to the reduction of nitrate *in vivo*.<sup>31</sup> Furthermore, nitrate in drinking water could also be a proxy for additional agricultural pollutants, such as pesticides, which we did not consider here.

We used the average nitrate concentration an individual was exposed to between their 20th and 35th birthdays as the exposure estimate. We assumed that this exposure period was representative of the relevant relationship between exposure and outcome. As geocoded residences were available from 1978 onward, our main analyses included the early cases of CRC only, with an age at diagnosis below 69, before incidence rates peak. Shifting the exposure window to age 30–40, we could include more cases (until age 74), however, at the expense of moving the exposure closer to the time of disease onset. We observed a high agreement between the estimated nitrate exposures in the two competing exposure models. Changing the exposure window to age 30–40 did not substantially change the associated HRs.

In conclusion, our study adds to the growing body of evidence that suggests an increased risk of CRC at nitrate levels in drinking water below the current drinking water standard. Several studies carried out in different locations with different designs and each of their strengths and limitations imply this association. While our study contributed with a large study population, the resulting statistical power, and a detailed exposure assessment, other studies' strengths lay in the inclusion of a number of additional covariates. Considering all evidence, not only in the light of the precautionary principle, a discussion about a reduction of the drinking water standard is warranted.

## Acknowledgements

This study was supported by the Innovation Fund Denmark as part of the research alliance DNMARK: Danish Nitrogen Mitigation Assessment: Research and Know-how for a sustainable, low-nitrogen food production ([www.dnmark.org](http://www.dnmark.org)). Additional support was received through a scholarship given by the Centre for Integrated Register-based Research at Aarhus University (CIRRAU).

## References

1. WHO. Nitrate and nitrite in drinking-water: background document for development of WHO guidelines for drinking-water quality. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2011.
2. Galloway JN, Aber JD, Erisman JW, et al. The nitrogen cascade. *Bioscience* 2010; 53:341–56.
3. Ward MH. Too much of a good thing? Nitrate from nitrogen fertilizers and cancer: president's cancer panel - October 21, 2008. *Rev Environ Health* 2009; 24:357–63.
4. Hansen B, Thorling L, Dalgaard T, et al. Trend reversal of nitrate in Danish groundwater - a



- reflection of agricultural practices and nitrogen surpluses since 1950. *Environ Sci Technol* 2011; 45:228–34.
5. Schullehner J, Hansen B. Nitrate exposure from drinking water in Denmark over the last 35 years. *Environ Res Lett* 2014; 9:095001.
  6. Ward MH, deKok TM, Levallois P, et al. Work-group report: drinking-water nitrate and health—recent findings and research needs. *Environ Health Perspect* 2005; 113:1607–14.
  7. Tricker AR, Preussmann R. Carcinogenic N-nitrosamines in the diet: occurrence, formation, mechanisms and carcinogenic potential. *Mutat Res* 1991; 259:277–89.
  8. IARC. *IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Volume 94 - ingested nitrate and nitrite, and cyanobacterial peptide toxins*. Lyon: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 2010.
  9. Steward BW, Wild C. *World cancer report 2014*. Lyon: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 2014.
  10. Engholm G, Ferlay J, Christensen N, et al. NORDCAN: cancer incidence, mortality, prevalence and survival in the Nordic countries, version 7.3 (08.07.2016). Assoc. Nord. Cancer Regist. Danish Cancer Soc. 2017. Available from <http://www.ancr.nu>
  11. Gulis G, Czompolyova M, Cerhan JR. An ecologic study of nitrate in municipal drinking water and cancer incidence in Trnava District, Slovakia. *Environ Res* 2002; 88:182–7.
  12. De Roos AJ, Ward MH, Lynch CF, et al. Nitrate in public water supplies and the risk of colon and rectum cancers. *Epidemiology* 2003; 14:640–9.
  13. Weyer PJ, Cerhan JR, Kross BC, et al. Municipal drinking water nitrate level and cancer risk in older women: the Iowa Women's Health Study. *Epidemiology* 2001; 12:327–38.
  14. McElroy JA, Trentham-Dietz A, Gangnon RE, et al. Nitrogen-nitrate exposure from drinking water and colorectal cancer risk for rural women in Wisconsin, USA. *J Water Health* 2008; 6:399–409.
  15. Espejo-Herrera N, Gràcia-Lavedan E, Boldo E, et al. Colorectal cancer risk and nitrate exposure through drinking water and diet. *Int J Cancer* 2016; 139:334–46.
  16. Villanueva CM, Kogevinas M, Cordier S, et al. Assessing exposure and health consequences of chemicals in drinking water: current state of knowledge and research needs. *Environ Health Perspect* 2013; 122:213–21.
  17. Pedersen CB. The Danish civil registration system. *Scand J Public Health* 2011; 39: 22–5.
  18. Schullehner J, Jensen NL, Thygesen M, et al. Drinking water nitrate estimation at household-level in Danish population-based long-term epidemiologic studies. *J Geochemical Explor* 2017; 183:178–86.
  19. Gjerstorff ML. The Danish cancer registry. *Scand J Public Health*. 39: 42–5.
  20. Jensen VM, Rasmussen AW. Danish education registers. *Scand J Public Health* 2011; 39: 91–4.
  21. Greenland S, Rothman KJ. *Modern epidemiology*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott-Raven, 1998.
  22. Hansen M, Pjetursson B. Free, online Danish shallow geological data. *Geol Surv Denmark Greenl Bull* 2011; 23:53–6.
  23. Rygaard M, Arvin E, Binning PJ. The valuation of water quality: effects of mixing different drinking water qualities. *Water Res* 2009; 43:1207–18.
  24. Schullehner J, Stayner L, Hansen B. Nitrate, nitrite, and ammonium variability in drinking water distribution systems. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2017; 14:276.
  25. Montgomery E, Coyne MS, Thomas GW. Denitrification can cause variable NO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in shallow groundwater. *Soil Sci* 1997; 162:148–56.
  26. Rahman MB, Driscoll T, Cowie C, et al. Disinfection by-products in drinking water and colorectal cancer: a meta-analysis. *Int J Epidemiol* 2010; 39: 733–45.
  27. Villumsen B, Christensen JJ, Jacobsen A. *Erfaringer Med Rensning Af Drikkevandet i Små Vandforsyningsanlæg (Experience with treatment of drinking water in small water supplies, in Danish)*. Copenhagen: Ministry of the Environment, 2006.
  28. Petersen A, Stoltze S. Nitrate and nitrite in vegetables on the Danish market: content and intake. *Food Addit Contam* 1999; 16:291–9.
  29. Pedersen AN, Christensen T, Matthiessen J, et al. *Dietary habits in Denmark 2011–2013. Main results*. Søborg: DTU National Food Institute, 2015.
  30. Danish Nature Agency. *Kvaliteten Af Det Danske Drikkevand for Perioden 2011–2013 (Quality of the Danish drinking water for the period 2011–2013, in Danish)*. Copenhagen: Ministry of the Environment, 2014.
  31. White JW. Relative significance of dietary sources of nitrate and nitrite. Correction. *J Agric Food Chem* 1976; 24:202.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: <https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results>

Setting of nitrate limits and discharge conditions sits with Environment Canterbury.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

The Rolleston Drive/Tennyson St Traffic Signals are currently programmed for 2021/22 in the Draft LTP. Transport Assessments relating to Plan Change 71 are looking at how the upgrade of the road network and intersections in the area will need to respond this. Levi Road would be widened across the frontage of the Plan Change area at least by the developer including footpaths etc.

**Address:** 49 Bruce ave Selwyn huts 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 02102431942

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** cara.zdrenca@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

As a resident of the Selwyn huts I feel, as do most other residents, that our sewer should be connected to the pines Rolleston



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation

with the Selwyn Hut <sup>238</sup>community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 49 Bruce Ave Selwyn Huts 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0221591224

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** dmanwehi1@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I want the selwyn huts sewer to be piped to the pines at Rolleston

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston<sup>240</sup> Library and Community Centre  
(2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

# [100368] - Susanne Royds

241

**Address:** 25 spackman ave Selwyn huts 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210602440

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** sueroyds7@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please pipe upper selwyn huts sewer to Pines at Rolleston.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure<sup>242</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 58 Izard Ave Selwyn Huts 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 021754514

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** gareth.m.price82@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the Selwyn Huts sewer system joining the pipe line to Rolleston

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form



part of this consultation.<sup>245</sup> Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 38 Clydesdale Way Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** annie.robertson1@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I enthusiastically support the proposed Broadfield Croquet Lawns to be established in Robinsons Road. Croquet is an ideal activity for people, especially older people. There are plenty of us in the areas surrounding Broadfield. Many would welcome a lawn closer to these areas. The lawns would add to the vibrancy and opportunities that constitutes Sewlyn.

On a personal note, as a youngster I lived in Broadfield and attended Broadfield School. The lawns would also add to Broadfield being a noteworthy area - 'put more on the map' so to speak.

So I hope this submission is viewed favourably by Council.

210427005



CANNET



# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031

## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Annie Last name\* Robertson  
 Address\* 38 Clydesdale Way Town\* Lincoln Postcode\* 7608  
 Contact phone number\* 0220932614 Email address\* annie.robertson1extra.co.nz  
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☒ No  
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Refer Q10 pls.

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

I enthusiastically support the proposed Broadfield Croquet Lawns to be established in Robinsons Rd.

Croquet is an ideal activity for people, especially older people. There are plenty of us in the areas surrounding Broadfield. Many would welcome a lawn closer to these areas.

The lawns would add to the vibrancy & opportunities that constitutes Selwyn. On a personal note, as a youngster, I lived in Broadfield & attended Broadfield School. The lawns would also add to Broadfield being a noteworthy area - 'put more on the map' so to speak.

So I hope this submission is viewed favourably by Council.

posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643  
scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)

dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston,  
into the Council Library & Service Centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.





5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park.  
*(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property<sup>250</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Croquet facility: Support for a dedicated croquet facility is noted. Council is aware of the increasing demand in the district for a croquet facility. A budget has been set aside in the LTP for development of a dedicated croquet area at Broadfields Reserve with planning in 2022/23 and physical works proposed in 2023/24.

---

# [100371] -Springston Cricket Club Peter Almond<sup>251</sup>

**Address:** 403 Ellesmere Junction Rd Springston 7616

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0211345899

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** peter.almond@lincoln.ac.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Springston Cricket Club supports Council's new reserve fees proposal but for one exception. There is a proposal to charge users of pavilions on Council-managed reserves on a floor area basis. This is a reasonable proposal, but some clubs, such as our own, make very little use of the pavilion. An occupancy rate needs to be built into the charging regime as well. That could be a three tier system: low, moderate, and high occupancy, forexample.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property<sup>252</sup>

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Reserve Charging Proposal: General support for the reserves charging proposal is noted. The idea of having a graduated scale based on the level of occupancy in charging for reserve pavilions makes sense and can be looked at as the charging arrangements are refined.

---



# [100372] -Southbridge Rugby Football Club inc. Chris McMillan<sup>252</sup>

**Address:** 26 Friars Lane Leeston 7632

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274399773

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** chris.southbridgerugby@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Dear Sir/Madam

On behalf of the Southbridge Rugby Football Club (hereafter referred to as SRFC) and the wider community, we would like to submit an application to the council for new training and playing lights at the Southbridge Domain. We have recently had verbal discussions with members of the Selwyn District Council, (hereafter referred to as SDC) they have encouraged us to put forward our submission for your consideration.

- The SRFC was established in 1876. The club is now 145 years old and we are the oldest serving club in Selwyn and a founding member of the Canterbury Rugby Football Union. Several successes over recent time, has resulted in our club continuing to be an attractive option for Selwyn residents to both play for, and support. This has led to an increase in our current playing numbers, across both our Senior and Junior grades.

- The SDC is well aware of the condition and safety concerns relating to our existing lighting towers. The current condition of these lights in fact pose a concerning health and safety risk to our community members using the domain throughout the year. In conjunction with the SDC we have attempted to repair the lighting towers and wiring this year to ensure that they are at a standard fit for use in 2021, and possibly 2022, however, any use in the longer terms is doubtful, unsafe, and unsustainable. We would like to have new lights in place well in advance of our 150th celebrations at the club in 2026, although ideally, we would appreciate having new lights installed by 2023.

- It is clearly evident that our club numbers are continuing to grow across the senior grades, and we are hopeful of adding another open grade side to our club. With the wider Ellesmere population growing, we are seeing a requirement that in the future more of our younger teams will need to train at night under the lighting towers. There is also an expectation in

the wider community that the Southbridge Domain should<sup>254</sup> have adequate or improved facilities to support training at night, as has been seen at other clubs throughout the district. We are concerned that due to the current condition of our lights, that existing and future club members may move elsewhere due to differing facilities which may compromise our future potential successes. As a community, we may also expect that if our lighting facilities are improved, that other community, schooling, and sporting groups may also want to utilise these facilities, which would only be seen as an asset to our community. We also believe that, with people continuing to have busy lives that there will be more of a requirement for sporting events to be held at night. Aside from this, we are also not the sole user of the Domain throughout the year. The Leeston-Southbridge Cricket Club also use the Domain from September through till March each year. Two of our lighting towers are temporary, meaning that they have to be taken down and put back up which impacts on the joint utilisation of the Domain for both cricket and rugby during this time. The installation of permanent towers will result in maximum benefit and minimal disruption throughout the year, as these will not have to be removed and/or installed on a regular basis.

- In our verbal discussion with the SDC we were made aware that there was \$180,000 in the budget to be used towards new irrigation at the grounds. As discussed at the time, we believe this money would be better utilised at this time, towards new lighting towers. With the SRFC being the main user of the Southbridge Domain we believe that our current irrigation system is more than suitable for its purpose, and perceive that a more sustainable and appropriate use of these funds would be better put towards new lighting towers, and would provide more benefit to the wider community.

- The SRFC is unique compared to other clubs throughout the district, as over time we have brought significant benefit to the wider community in terms of generating a global reputation, image, and benefits to the local economy. We regularly have international and domestic tour groups visit the club and the community for a tour. Even during COVID-19 we still have experienced domestic tourists visiting Southbridge and the wider community. Before the pandemic, we would have 2-3 tour groups visit each month, who not only would just visit our club but also stop into local cafes, pubs, and stores in the wider community. Overall, this means that because the SRFC is viewed as a destination for tourists, several local businesses are also recognising the indirect economic benefits associated with this tourism.

In conclusion, it is clearly evident that the addition of new lighting towers is not only a necessary measure in terms of health and safety, but will also provide significant benefit to our community through ensuring that we have state-of-the-art sporting facilities for our local community. We appreciate your time in considering this submission and hope that we can work together to make this come to fruition.

Yours Faithfully,

Chris McMillan

Club Manager ♦ Southbridge Rugby Football Club Inc.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property<sup>255</sup>

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	<p>Southbridge Park Training Lights: The club has requested that budgets provided in the LTP for field irrigation and drainage are re-directed towards the replacement of lighting towers. Staff are aware that the existing lighting towers are in poor condition and require replacement (as indicated in the condition assessment undertaken by SDC). The fundamental question in regard to this submission relates to ownership and, in this instance, it is believed that the training lights were erected by and are an asset owned by the rugby club. The complicating factor is that many of the new training light installations have been undertaken by SDC (Foster Park, Lincoln Domain, Kirwee Reserve) as part of new or park re-development programmes. This has created a level of inequity in expectations and Council needs to make a clear decision as to whether it will contribute to replacement of club owned lights.</p> <p>If Council agreed to support this submission the estimated cost of replacement was \$150,000 which could be met from the reallocation of budgets already provided in the LTP for sports field work at Southbridge Park</p>

---

**Address:** 5 Appleton Court Rolleston 7615

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** +64272249642

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** renee@norrellbuilding.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I am submitting in support of the proposed Hockey turf at Foster Park.

Having three family members (1 Adult and 2 children) playing hockey. Two of these family members play twice a week and also have practises. It would be a huge advantage to Selwyn and especially Rolleston to have a full sized water turf at Foster Park. Having recently been to competitions at Nunweek Park and in Timaru with not only the players but their young families it would be a massive advantage to be able to host these competitions. We have the new playground which the above mentioned turfs don't have and the grassed area for families to set up and picnic for the day. It will bring more money into our economy as we can also have more matches and games, currently the turf is always fully booked so teams are hiring other turfs in Christchurch for practises as they can't get a time slot at Foster Park. It would also mean more home games, currently two out of the three of my family members don't play the Foster Park turf as they play full turfs and ours is only a half turf. With the new sports stadium on offering it would align with all the Foster Park is trying to offer.

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property<sup>257</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments**      Artificial Surface at Foster Park: Support for provision on artificial playing surface is acknowledged. The draft LTP currently provides for provision of an artificial surface for hockey in 2021/22.

---

# [100374] -Prebbleton Public Hall<sup>25</sup> Society Incorporated Alastair Joyce

**Address:** 184 Trices Road, Prebbleton RD4, Christchurch 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033494152

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** abj184@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

We are continuing to run and manage the Prebbleton Community Hall which is not council owned. While it is well used it is not a true community centre in that it has restricted suitability for what communities are now expecting. We do get Selwyn District Council financial support to supplement our own Hall rental income but it is now becoming increasingly difficult to plan our way forward with the uncertainty as to when a new facility will be built. It has been promised for too many years to remember now and it is time to proceed without further delays. The option to defer further to outside the 10 year plan is unacceptable. The Hall has an earthquake risk notice with a set date to either bring it up to code or demolish it and we are aware the SDC will now only provide very limited maintenances. We understand and can support this but only if there are some definite timelines for a new Community Centre. The uncertainty does not help in holding a committee together when there are different viewpoints on the future of both the Hall and the Incorporated Society.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new <sup>259</sup>Prebbleton Community Centre  
(2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 43 Bradley Road, RD 5 Christchurch 7675

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0272588108

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** fiona.bellett@canterbury.ac.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

I think there is a real need for a cycleway to run from Rolleston to Christchurch. The Northern Motorway included it in their plan. It seems crazy to not have a cycleway into the city. With the increasing number of electric bikes and the health benefits - this should be a priority.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects  
(2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The NZTA/SDC has provided a cycleway between Rolleston and Templeton. This will then connect onto the proposed Southern cycleway the Christchurch City Council will be constructing to the City. The Rail Trail north of Prebbleton (which has a link between Rolleston and Lincoln) has been connected onto the existing cycleway along side the Southern Motorway to the City.

---

**Address:** 17 Spackman Avenue Christchurch 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0278250831

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** sc50nz@hotmail.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

In regard to the Upper Selwyn huts water I recommend that you use chlorine only if necessary and not when our water is 100% pure and testing has not identified any issue for the residents health

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Get some better quality control on your contractors work. Most of the repairs are worse than the road was.

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

When you engage with the community, don't come to the table having predetermined the outcome.

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater treatment plant to the Pines Wastewater treatment plant as this presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme. This is the right time to do this and provide security for the community here as residents and ratepayers in the Selwyn district.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Council has determined that the USH water supply will be chlorinated.

Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination:  
[https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf](https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf)

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

# [100377] - Prudence Thwaites

266

**Address:** 535 Hororata Road RD2 Darfield 7572 Hororata 7572

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 3180807

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** thwaites.aw@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Old hall is no longer fit for purpose

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Address:** 535 Hororata Road RD2 Darfield 7572 Hororata 7572

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212244062

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** thwaites.aw@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Use the existing UV treatment and only use chlorination when the risk of contamination is high when the river flow is exceptionally high at the intake well at Glentunnel

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Desperately need this new facility

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



289

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Council UV treats the majority of its water supplies.

Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination:  
[https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf](https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf)

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

# [100379] - Julianne Seabourn

270

**Address:** 74 Anaru Road Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274697617

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** Julianne.seabourn@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

We really appreciate our lovely drinking water in Selwyn and would hate for it to need to be chlorinated like Chch.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Address:** 35 chert st Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 034211738

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** 80sallyannemckay@gmail.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

#### Support Proposal

At the core of every decision you need to consider the affordability of rates now and in the future. Rates are accumulative. We not only are facing the proposed 6% increase in water rates Ecan 20-24% an overall increase because of house prices increase. I suggest we will be paying around \$5000 in rates within the next few years. To counter this the council need to expand their rebate program to include single people, lower incomes and retires and review the rebate amount otherwise we can not afford to live. Or you can just keep the rates increase at inflation far easier and sensible. Future is looking grim

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

#### Increase volume and rate

At the core of every decision you need to consider the affordability of rates now and in the future. Rates are accumulative. We not only are facing the proposed 6% increase in water rates Ecan 20-24% an overall increase because of house prices increase. I suggest we will be paying around \$5000 in rates within the next few years. To counter this the council need to expand their rebate program to include single people, lower incomes and retires and review the rebate amount otherwise we can not afford to live. Or you can just keep the rates increase at inflation far easier and sensible. Future is looking grim

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

#### Support Proposal

#### Manage the costs with care

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

#### Fund at NZTA Level

At the core of every decision you need to consider the affordability of rates now and in the future. Rates are accumulative. We not only are facing the proposed 6% increase in water rates Ecan 20-24% an overall increase because of house prices increase. I suggest we will be paying around \$5000 in rates within the next few years. To counter this the council need to expand their rebate program to include single people, lower incomes and retires and review the rebate amount otherwise we can not afford to live. Or you can just keep the rates increase at inflation far easier and sensible. Future is looking grim

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

#### Vary the programme

At the core of every decision you need to consider the affordability of rates now and in the future. Rates are accumulative. We not only are facing the proposed 6% increase in water rates Ecan 20-24% an overall increase because of house prices increase. I suggest we will be paying around \$5000 in rates within the next few years. To counter this the council need to

expand their rebate program to include single people, lower<sup>273</sup> incomes and retirees and review the rebate amount otherwise we can not afford to live. Or you can just keep the rates increase at inflation far easier and sensible. Future is looking grim

#### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

This project is reasonable to provide a hub for Prebbleton as it is a growing area - Manage the cost be accountable for every cent

#### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Manage your cost and be accountable for every cent

#### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Manage your costs

#### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

#### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I have grave concerns that councils are only thinking about the now and not the future affordability of rates - with all the ongoing increases in living costs I can only see a grim future for everyone, if councils do not start thinking long term affordability

At the core of every decision you need to consider the affordability of rates now and in the future. Rates are accumulative. We not only are facing the proposed 6% increase in water rates Ecan 20-24% an overall increase because of house prices increase. I suggest we will be paying around \$5000 in rates within the next few years. To counter this the council need to expand their rebate program to include single people, lower incomes and retirees and review the rebate amount otherwise we can not afford to live. Or you can just keep the rates increase at inflation far easier and sensible. Future is looking grim

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property****Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate****Staff Recommended Action**

No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments**

See big decision 2 comments.

**Address:** 522 Two Chain Road, RD7 BURNHAM, Christchurch  
7677

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0274346950

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** waverunnerp@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

The proposed pump transfer station from gravity transfer to high pressure pumped transfer near the junction of Two Chain Road and Aylesbury Road is very close to my property. I am concerned about the possibility of odour from the transfer station. The engineering of the transfer station must be of a high standard and done so that there is no gas escape so that the substantial group of surrounding properties is not exposed to any odour. Those of us close to this proposed transfer station want to be kept informed of progress in design of the system before it is built.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new<sup>277</sup> wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.</p> <p>Odour control is a key consideration of this project.</p>

---

**Address:** 20 Railway Terrace Glentunnel 7668

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033182377

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** pamrey@hyper.net.nz

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Darfield will in time require its own treatment plant. Start this now instead of spending millions on pipelines to what could soon be a redundant treatment plant at Pines.

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

More control of the acceptance of work tenders and hopefully get more for less.

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Some works will have to jump the queue so a bit of flexibility is desirable as to something set in stone.

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

The money that would be required for any of these projects would be better spent on keeping existing halls well maintained and viable.

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

The pipeline is designed to provide capacity for Darfield and Kirwee well into the future (50+ Years).

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Council revises its roading and transport programmes each 3 year LTP cycle, and through intervening Annual Plans

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

---

**Address:** 3 Donatello Drive Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0272549668

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** nath.julz@yahoo.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Looking at passenger rail options to reduce the amount of cars on the road

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

A purpose built gymnastics facility at Foster Park or central Rolleston would be great

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures Business Case is investigating Mass Rapid Transit options, including rail

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

Topic: **TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**<sup>283</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments**                      Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

---

**Address:** 18 Lombardia Way, Karaka Auckland 2113

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 027.6990714

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** hcolenso47@yahoo.co.nz

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



I support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

# [100385] - Murray Smith

287

**Address:** King street Coalgate 7673

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212938745

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** mhsandjjc@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see toilets in the Coalgate reserve and a general tidy up and some development of the area adjacent to the Selwyn River Bridge in Coalgate

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property<sup>289</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** Coalgate Reserve Toilets: The current level of use for this reserve makes it difficult to support public toilet provision. It is not used for any organized sport but has some recreational facilities for casual use (tennis court, BMX track, walking track etc.) and overall use is relatively low. It is, however, one of the larger recreation spaces that does not have a public toilet available. If Council was to support this submission it is estimated that it would cost \$160,000 to \$200,000 to provide a single cubicle toilet in this location with the cost of installing an effluent system likely to be high. This includes installation of a water supply and drinking fountain. Annual operating costs are estimated to be \$10,000 per year. A toilet with a holding tank would be less to install (\$100,000) but would have higher ongoing operating costs (\$12,500 pa). This project would need to be mainly funded by rates (targeted rate for recreation reserves) but a small portion of growth funding (reserve DCs) could be applied.

Upgrading the area near the Coalgate Bridge: Currently there is no project or maintenance funding allocated to undertake improvement work on this site. It is noted that the land is not under Council ownership but has historically been used as a layby/access area. Staff do not currently have an understanding of the scope or costs for work but could assess improvement and maintenance requirements if Council supported this project.

---

**Address:** 24 Goodland Place Rolleston 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0210327069

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** shane@evolvefire.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to support the ♦Selwyn United Football Club ♦ Full sized Multi Sport Turf♦, As a Parent of footballers and a player myself having a Multi purpose playing surface in Rolleston will provide long term viability in regards to the development of junior and youth players within the Selwyn district.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** Artificial Surface at Foster Park for Selwyn Football Club use: A significant number of submissions have been received to support the provision or access to an artificial playing surface for football at Foster Park. Currently there is provision in the draft LTP for dedicated full-sized hockey turf. This was based on the comprehensive and compelling business case submitted by Waikirikiri Hockey Club and the need for a specialist surface to meet their playing requirements. It is

292  
acknowledged that hockey is now a sport that is almost exclusively played on artificial surfaces and this supports the provision of a specialist surface for this sport. It is known that artificial playing surfaces are cost effective over the life of the asset and are able to sustain much higher levels of use (including in adverse weather conditions) than standard soil based playing fields. It is also known that artificial surfaces can create environmental issues with the release of contaminants into water, air and soil and this needs to be managed effectively. One suggestion that has been made is for a multi-sport surface to be installed that could be used by a number of different sports including football and hockey. These types of fields are useful for training and play to certain levels but do not provide for the specific playing needs for individual sports especially for higher grade play. With the likely demand for this space for a number of sports it would also be potentially problematic to manage and meet conflicting needs. In terms of demand for football it is acknowledged that this sport has grown very rapidly in the district and there have been some capacity issues identified. The sport has moved to a more centralized delivery model through the Selwyn Football Club which has put pressure on grounds especially in and around Rolleston. Space for training has been a particular issue identified and is noted in submissions received supporting an artificial surface for this sport. Council has invested significantly in playing grounds and facilities at Foster Park. Space for the full-sized hockey turf will utilize one of the fields currently used for football and will impact on training and playing capacity. The installation of an artificial turf for football would provide a significant capacity boost (given the capability for all-weather play/training). It is noted that the Mainland Football Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch 2019-29 identified the provision of a sub-regional football hub in Selwyn which ultimately recommends installation of at least one artificial or sand-based playing surface for each sub-region. However, as recorded in the conclusions in the plan, the provision in Selwyn is considered to be a lower priority than the 5 sub-regions in Christchurch City. It is assumed the cost of the proposed turf would be of similar magnitude to the hockey turf but some savings on lighting may be possible. It is estimated the capex cost would be \$2 million plus and opex of around \$25,000 per annum required. Capex could be partly funded for Reserve Development Contributions (given the project would have a substantial growth component and benefit future users) and the balance from the targeted rate for recreation reserves. If this proposal was supported it would mean the reserves DC HUE for the Selwyn Central Ward would need to be increased and may also impact on the targeted rate for recreation reserves. Taking all current available information into consideration staff recommend that Council: Continues with provision of a dedicated full-sized artificial turf for hockey. Makes available the existing half-hockey turf for training and games by a variety of sports including football. Seeks and assesses further information on the demand, feasibility and cost for an artificial playing surface for football at Foster Park. Confirms the position of Mainland Football in terms of the need and priority for an artificial surface in the Selwyn sub-regional hub for football.

---



**Address:** Counter Delivery, Glentunnel Library Post Glentunnel  
7668

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033182377

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** pamrey@hyper.net.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Instead of spending money on a new Hororata Community Centre these funds to be put towards 1. maintaining the existing facilities in our Malvern area to a high standard 2.promoting the greater use of these established halls/community centres.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Arts and Heritage sector- currently there is a lack of funding for this important part of our Selwyn community . The majority of the museums are run by enthusiastic and dedicated volunteers. Funds need to be made available to support and assist with the development of archiving , assist in providing up to date technology to use in the museums, construct and produce signage for exhibits and promote local Museums to increase visitor numbers. Such funding should not to be made available for major capital works ie purchasing of buildings.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Submitter requests Council allocate funding for archiving , signage and technology for use in the museums.

No specific archiving or museum technology funding currently allocated in Council budget for community groups. Council funding for community projects Selwyn Community Grants Fund (SCGF) is available and used for activities associated with heritage activities although not exclusively. Creative Communities is a national arts and culture fund that Council administers that does fund some heritage / historic projects but not exclusively. There is also a Selwyn Heritage Fund ([heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz)) available to assist property and reserve owners with work required to maintain and enhance buildings and protected trees in the district. Aside from above, there is currently no specific funding pool that is available exclusively for "heritage/ history". Submissions received varied in regards to purpose / criteria for such a funding pool. Overall trend of submissions was away from funding for capital works and supportive of funding to support and retain volunteers and volunteers' operational activities. Council capital building plans Planned Council building designs including Te Ara Atea and Leeston do give consideration for celebrating Selwyn heritage, however current plans support facilities that integrate history and heritage in to facilities (e.g. exhibition space and heritage display cabinetry) that also include other purposes such as a library, meeting rooms etc. No current capital expenditure planned for "single purpose museum only" building or storage / archive facilities.

Council activity related the activities of history / heritage groups Council (via ACLL team ) does undertake a range of programmes with local heritage / history groups that Council funds directly e.g. Selwyn Tours App (for providing online access to commentated heritage trails, local historic sites and artefacts , the history of particular townships etc) and for the digital archiving of a range of historic stories of Selwyn via Selwyn Stories. Council is currently engaged in discussions with Canterbury Museum re increasing travelling exhibitions, loans and educational programmes across the Selwyn network of key facilities (primarily Te Ara Atea and libraries). Council is involved with similar discussion with Lincoln University. Council also has plans and a modest budget to introduce a community scanning programme in the next twelve months that allows community groups to loan a scanner and generate their own digital files for preservation.

Finally , a Report is being<sup>296</sup> prepared for Council that summarises existing Strategic Partners and identifies potential new strategic partners that have been identified through long term planning process. Report to be anchored to 4 wellbeings.

---

# [100388] - Gordon Greenslade <sup>297</sup>

**Address:** 33 Spackman Ave Selwyn Huts 7674

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0279557987

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** fggreenslade@gmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

I support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme.

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure<sup>208</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---

**Address:** 14 Michelangelo Drive ROLLESTON 7614

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212560308

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jamrs@orcon.net.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Personally I would want to avoid chlorination, however there needs to be a balance between costs and benefits.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the Selwyn United Football club proposal to create a full sized multi sport turf, under lights, at Foster Park. As a parent involved with SUFC, as well as managing a team, I am acutely aware of the pressure placed on the current fields for training and trying to preserve them to play on as well. A multi sport turf field would greatly assist with this and be of significant benefit to the entire community.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---



## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property<sup>201</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**

Artificial Surface at Foster Park for Selwyn Football Club use: A significant number of submissions have been received to support the provision or access to an artificial playing surface for football at Foster Park. Currently there is provision in the draft LTP for dedicated full-sized hockey turf. This was based on the comprehensive and compelling business case submitted by Waikirikiri Hockey Club and the need for a specialist surface to meet their playing requirements. It is acknowledged that hockey is now a sport that is almost exclusively played on artificial surfaces and this supports the provision of a specialist surface for this sport. It is known that artificial playing surfaces are cost effective over the life of the asset and are able to sustain much higher levels of use (including in adverse weather conditions) than standard soil based playing fields. It is also known that artificial surfaces can create environmental issues with the release of contaminants into water, air and soil and this needs to be managed effectively. One suggestion that has been made is for a multi-sport surface to be installed that could be used by a number of different sports including football and hockey. These types of fields are useful for training and play to certain levels but do not provide for the specific playing needs for individual sports especially for higher grade play. With the likely demand for this space for a number of sports it would also be potentially problematic to manage and meet conflicting needs. In terms of demand for football it is acknowledged that this sport has grown very rapidly in the district and there have been some capacity issues identified. The sport has moved to a more centralized delivery model through the Selwyn Football Club which has put pressure on grounds especially in and around Rolleston. Space for training has been a particular issue identified and is noted in submissions received supporting an artificial surface for this sport. Council has invested significantly in playing grounds and facilities at Foster Park. Space for the full-sized hockey turf will utilize one of the fields currently used for football and will impact on training and playing capacity. The installation of an artificial turf for football would provide a significant capacity boost (given the capability for all-weather play/training). It is noted that the Mainland Football Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch 2019-29 identified the provision of a sub-regional football hub in Selwyn which ultimately recommends installation of at least one artificial or sand-based playing surface for each sub-region. However, as recorded in the conclusions in the plan, the provision in Selwyn is considered to be a lower priority than the 5 sub-regions in Christchurch City. It is assumed the cost of the proposed turf would be of similar magnitude to the hockey turf but some savings on lighting may be possible. It is estimated the capex cost would be \$2 million plus and opex of around \$25,000 per annum required. Capex could be partly funded for Reserve Development Contributions (given the project would have a substantial growth component and benefit future users) and the balance from the targeted rate for recreation reserves. If this proposal was supported it would mean the reserves DC HUE for the Selwyn Central Ward would need to be increased and may also impact on the targeted rate for recreation reserves. Taking all current available information into consideration staff recommend that Council: Continues with provision of a dedicated full-sized artificial turf for hockey. Makes available the existing half-hockey turf for training and games by a variety of sports

including football. <sup>302</sup> Seeks and assesses further information on the demand, feasibility and cost for an artificial playing surface for football at Foster Park. Confirms the position of Mainland Football in terms of the need and priority for an artificial surface in the Selwyn sub-regional hub for football.

---

**Address:** 648 Feredays road Leeston 7683

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** +64278864628

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** tammy.johnson@dairynz.co.nz

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The community centre needs to be future proofed, make it large enough to host big events that draw people to the region and spend money in local shops and services. The Centre needs to be somewhere the youth can go and use sports and leisure facilities drop in style with a focus on activities offered to cover females and encourage them to stay in sport and keep active. It needs to be built now as the college is upgraded and make the town a nicer place to be and hang out for all ages. Please ensure it has an online booking system for rooms so people use the service!

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please ensure that there is a full sized turf built at Foster Park so the Waikirikiri Hockey club can continue to grow and thrive and bring visitors and competitions to to Selwyn

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure<sup>305</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** No recommended action made.

**Staff Comments** Artificial Surface at Foster Park: Support for provision on artificial playing surface is acknowledged. The draft LTP currently provides for provision of an artificial surface for hockey in 2021/22.

---

# [100391] - Andriy Podolyan

306

**Address:** 12 Blunden Road Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212980269

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** podolyan@live.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

**Address:** 12 Blunden Road Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212980269

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** podolyan@live.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Support for a purpose-built gymnastics facility in the district as outlined in the submission made by Affinity Gymnastics Academy.



**“Selwyn United Football Club – Full sized Multi Sport Turf”**

I have two young kids training and playing for SUFC. Often trainings are cancelled due to wet weather, which can be addressed by building a full sized artificial football turf.

Reason for supporting:

- Lack of lit training grounds;
- Maintaining existing grassed playing surfaces in winter;
- Artificial pitch will be of benefit to the whole club.

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**      Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**      No comments made.

---

## **Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

311

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**

That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

**Address:** 1 McGrath Drive Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273289891

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jessica.graham002@gmail.com

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

314

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Address:** 93 Adams Road Greendale 7671

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033187191

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** nkthorpe@xtra.co.nz

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Continuing to chlorinate water supply does not fix the long term problem. That being said there are better ways to treat water so that it is safe to drink without adding chlorine. Such as UV, upgrading pump sites, and protecting water at its source. I realise the cost will increase to do this, however I believe it is a better long term solution.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

310  
**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---



**Address:** 3 Crest Place, Rolleston Selwyn 7615

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0279516773

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** toumeshkumar@yahoo.co.nz

## Submission

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Chlorination is bad for all age group and specially childrens. I can only think of the reason why Council is not digging and fixing the old water pipes rather than finding the easy way around i.e. Chlorine water. Council should be looking at fixing the pipes since everyone paying rates\year.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action**      If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments**                      The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---

# **[100396] -Coalgate Township Committee Daryl Smith**

**Address:** 3000 Coaltrack Road Coalgate 7673

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0212763030

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** dsmithcoalgate@gmail.com

## **Submission**

### **Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE**

Avoid chlorination

Coalgate is on a restricted water supply and the future development is severely handicapped by it's current water supply and infrastructure. Over the last 12 months there have been a multitude of leaks which has impacted on the higher than normal levels of chlorine in the water supply. Alot of the leaks are coming from aged water restrictors that have reached there practical life span and are no longer functioning in there regulation for supply. My own 5000 litre holding tank had to be drained but within 2 days it was full again and I am only supposed to get 1000 litres a day. Any new restrictors should have a meter so we have a more informed level of usage. We would like to know how often and where the water is tested as to how much chlorine is added but ultimately we would rather have a water treatment system that doesn't use chlorine

### **Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY**

Support Proposal

To achieve a better safer water supply can only come at a cost which we feel most residents would accept.

### **Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER**

No preference

This will not effect Coalgate for the next ten years

### **Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE**

Support Proposal

Roads are for business and private use and therefore an essential requirement for our daily lives so the have to be maintained and or developed. The Coalgate Township Committee would like to see the proper construction and formation of James street so it connects up to Everett street as part this this long term plan.

### **Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS**

Support proposed programme

We would like to see all give way signs and their road markings changed to stop signs district wide with the view of reducing accidents at intersections

### **Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE**

No preference

As a township committee we don't feel it appropriate to make<sup>320</sup> comment on assets as major as this.

#### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

As per statement 22

#### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

As per statement 22

#### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

#### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The Darfield swimming upgrade is a district wide amenity and we would prefer to see the budget for upgrades put towards the construction of a new pool facility in the Darfield recreation area.

Recycling and waste facility - we would like to see such a facility built in or around the Darfield area to cater for the greater Malvern area as there has been an increase of road side dumping. For residents to have to travel to Rolleston which could be between 55km to 100km for a round trip is we feel unreasonable. It was suggested at the time Hawkins dump was closing that a satellite facility be built there along the lines of Temuka. This could also help with the logistics of rubbish collection in the Malvern area. We would like to see more education regarding the recycling especially what can go into the recycling bins.

We would like to see a public toilet in the Coalgate reserve as this is an area that is regularly used by residents and residents of the Malvern area.

We would like to support the Glentunnel to Whitecliffs walkway/cycleway as a safe way of linking the villages an another recreational asset.

Road sealing of Joyce's reserve car parking area.

The Committee would like to see more fire fighting assets within the township and the surrounding area. One suggestion was a large pond on Glentunnel reserve land between the Selwyn river and the cemetery. The pond could be fed by the water race that already runs through the proposed land. This could be used as a dipping pond for helicopters fighting fires in plantations in and around both Coalgate and Glentunnel and would also be a recreational/beautification project.

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Council UV treats the majority of its water supplies.

Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination: [https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/\\_\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf](https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/___data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf)

Comments on water leaks are noted. Council is heavily investing in rural water supply renewals.

Restrictors are checked on a 3 yearly cycle.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Council has just completed the legalisation of a number of historic road parcels in Coalgate. A further stage will be to work out how these and the wider network will be developed in conjunction with the Community to inform future Long Term Plans. 160m of James St is unformed, and there is no compelling reason at present why Council should fund this work.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**

The type of intersection regulatory and warning signage and markings are governed by NZTA Standards and Guidelines as to what type of control is appropriate at each intersection, that will best contribute to safety that will be reasonably expected to be complied with by the public. A blanket use of intersection Stop controls would not be complied with and is unrealistic to be able to be enforced by the Police.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Emergency Management - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Coalgate Reserve Toilets & Drinking Fountain: The current level of use for this reserve makes it difficult to support public toilet provision. It is not used for any organized sport but has some recreational facilities for casual use (tennis court, BMX track, walking track etc.) and overall use is relatively low. It is, however, one of the larger recreation spaces that does not have a public toilet available. If Council was to support this submission it is estimated that it would cost \$160,000 to \$200,000 to provide a single cubicle toilet in this location with the cost of installing an effluent system likely to be high. This includes installation of a water supply and drinking fountain. Annual operating costs are estimated to be \$10,000 per year. A toilet with a holding tank would be less to install (\$100,000) but would have higher ongoing operating costs (\$12,500 pa). This project would need to be mainly funded by rates but a small portion of growth funding (reserve DCs) could be applied.

The comment about fire fighting is noted. Ponds always seem a great option when they can be balanced with an aesthetic benefit but how many ponds would you need to make a difference. Fire & Emergency have a number of potable dams/ponds which they can deploy on fire grounds to provide the type of water source being described. Locally Fire & Emergency has agreements with CPW to use their off takes and canal assets during a fire event.

---

**Topic: TOPIC: Solid Waste - Infrastructure**

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Q10 Re: Satellite dump in Darfield. Transfer Stations are very significant in both their capital and operational costs. To help make a transfer station type service more locally available, Council provides two Recycling, Garden waste and Bulky Waste days per year near Darfield. The recent addition of the "bulky waste"

category helps to bring<sup>323</sup> us closer to a "pop up" transfer station concept. We will look to add additional days as demand (attendance) increases. Re more education about recycling - Council has done extensive campaigns through flyer drops to houses, inclusions within rates invoices, local newspapers, council Facebook, community Facebook pages and on street advice directly attached to bins by recycling checking contractors. We would welcome any suggestions for what other methods of communicating recycling practices could be included.

---

## **Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**      Darfield Pool facilities: The demand analysis work on aquatic facilities undertaken leading into the preparation of the LTP did not support a new indoor pool for Darfield in the earlier years of the plan. The current plan is to upgrade the existing pool to keep it running and to improve water quality and temperature to enable time to consider future aquatic facility options for Darfield. This would include assessing the demand from population growth plus the impact on demand from the extension to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre. The intention is to carry out more planning work in 2027/28 to gauge demand and a provisional budget for a new facility is provided in 2030 in the LTP. It is necessary to undertake the upgrade works urgently to keep the pool running in the interim.

---

**Address:** 300 Coaltrack Road Coalgate 7673

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** dsmithcoalgate@gmail.com

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

### Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

The current chlorination of our water needs to be monitored more accurately and more regularly. Ultimately I would prefer an upgraded system that would not include chlorine. Coalgate Township water system is in a bad state with water leaks and faulty restrictors as can be proofed by the number of visits Sicon have made in the last year.

### Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

In Coalgate the water restrictors all need replacing but to include meters. The future growth of Coalgate is subject to water supply. Due to a plumbing issue my storage tank of 500L drained out but within 2 days of fixing the plumbing fault the tank was full and I am only supposed to get limit a day.

### Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

### Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

We rely on our roads for commuting for business and personal use so we need funds available for development of roads and maintenance.

### Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

As per big decision four

### Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

It is a fast growing township and needs resources such as the new community centre.

### Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal



Probably a situation where it is better to build a new purpose-built facility than to waste money on patch up repairs and Leeston I believe has the population and potential growth to justify a new library and community centre.

#### Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

I don't think that Hororata has the population or the potential growth in the next ten years to justify a new community centre. You could use the Glentunnel Hall that serves three townships as a measure of usage.

#### Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

#### Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

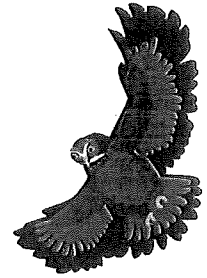
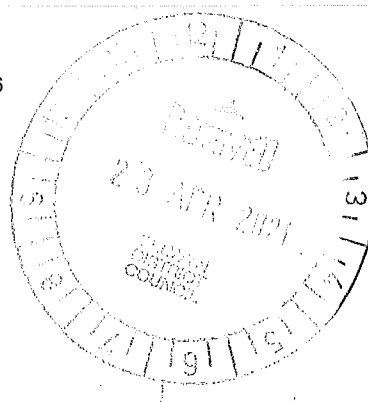
I would like to see a public toilet in the Coalgate Reserve obviously for use but to enhance future development of the reserve.

The area around the Selwyn River bridge on the edge of Coalgate heading to Hororata is a tip and for the near 20 years that I have been on the township committee we have asked for it to be tidied up. Ask the mayor, he was going to do it when he was a community board member.

210427007

326

# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



## Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031).

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: Submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Darryl Last name\* Smith  
Address\* 300 Coal Track rd. Town\* Coalgate Postcode\* 7673  
Contact phone number\* 021 276 3030 Email address\* dsmithcoalgate@gmail.com  
Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?\* ☐ Yes ☒ No  
If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?\* ☐ Yes ☒ No  
Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening  
Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

The current chlorination of our water needs to be monitored more accurately and more regularly. Ultimately I would prefer an upgraded system that would not include chlorine. Coalgate Township water system is in a bad state with water leaks and faulty restrictors as can be proved by the number of visits Sicon have made in the last year

## 2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

In Coalgate the water restrictors all need replacing but to include meters. The future growth of Coalgate is subject to water supply. Due to a plumbing issue my storage tank of 5000L drained out but within 2 days after fixing the plumbing fault the tank was full and I am only suppose to get 1 unit a day.

## 3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---



---



---



---



---

## 4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

We rely on our roads for commuting for business and personal use so we need funds available for development of roads and maintenance.

## 5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☒ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

As per comment question 4.

## 6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

It is a fast growing township and needs resources such as the new community centre

## 7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Probably a situation where it is better to build a new purpose built facility than to waste money on patch up repairs and Leeston I believe has the population and potential growth to justify a new library and community centre.

## 8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☒ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I don't think that Hororata has the population or the potential growth in the next 10 years to justify a new Community centre. You could use the Gentennel hall that serves 3 townships as a measure of usage

## 9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☒ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

## 10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p.9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

I would like to see a public toilet in the Coalgate reserve obviously for use but to enhance future development of the reserve.

The area around the selwyn river bridge on the edge of Coalgate heading to Hororata is a tip and for the near 20 years that I have been on the township

committee we have asked for it to be tidied up [www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031](http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031) Ask the Mayor he was going to do it when he was a Community board member

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:  
Freepost 104 653  
Long-Term Plan Submissions  
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to [longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz](mailto:longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz)
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

**Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
<b>Staff Comments</b>	<p>The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.</p> <p>Council UV treats the majority of its water supplies.</p> <p>Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination: <a href="https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf">https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf</a></p> <p>Comments on water leaks are noted. Council is heavily investing in rural water supply renewals.</p> <p>Restrictors are checked on a 3 yearly cycle.</p>

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure**

<b>Staff Recommended Action</b>	That the submission be acknowledged.
<b>Staff Comments</b>	No comments made.

---

331

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

---

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>Coalgate Reserve Toilets: The current level of use for this reserve makes it difficult to support public toilet provision. It is not used for any organized sport but has some recreational facilities for casual use (tennis court, BMX track, walking track etc.) and overall use is relatively low. It is, however, one of the larger recreation spaces that does not have a public toilet available. If Council was to support this submission it is estimated that it would cost \$160,000 to \$200,000 to provide a single cubicle toilet in this location with the cost of installing an effluent system likely to be high. This includes installation of a water supply and drinking fountain. Annual operating costs are estimated to be \$10,000 per year. A toilet with a holding tank would be less to install (\$100,000) but would have higher ongoing operating costs (\$12,500 pa). This project would need to be mainly funded by rates (targeted rate for recreation reserves) but a small portion of growth funding (reserve DCs) could be applied.</p> <p>Upgrading the area near the Coalgate Bridge: Currently there is no project or maintenance funding allocated to undertake improvement work on this site. It is noted that the land is not under Council ownership but has historically been used as a layby/access area. Staff do not currently have an understanding of the scope or costs for work but could assess improvement and maintenance requirements if Council supported this project.</p>

---

**Address:** 3f Perrin Place Darfield 7510

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 000

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** buckynz@gmail.com

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

The cost annually \$1320 represents a 55% increase in our PA rates charge this is a financial burden to those on a fixed income such as national Super, we are all not wealthy retirees. Add to this the connection cost and it becomes economically prohibitive. I believe the septic tank systems pose no threat to health or the ecosystem. The proposed waste water system is too great a financial burden on the small populations of Kirwee and Darfield

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



# SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



For Council use:

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are compulsory

## Submitter details

First name\* Alan Last name\* Buck

Address\* 32 PERKIN PLACE Town\* Darfield Postcode\* \_\_\_\_\_

Contact number\* 021 02434866 Email address\* buckynz@gmail.com

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

## Questions

### 1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)

☒ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

**The cost annually \$1320 represents a 55% increase in our PA rates charge this is a financial burden to those on a fixed income such as national Super, we are all not wealthy retirees. Add to this the connection cost and it becomes economically prohibitive**

**I believe the septic tank systems pose no threat to health or the ecosystem.**

**The proposed waste water system is too great a financial burden on the small populations of Kirwee and Darfield**

**4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.  
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?**

☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.

☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre**

☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?**

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park.  
*(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?**

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m<sup>2</sup>) and provide new meeting spaces (125m<sup>2</sup>) for the community and playcentre (107m<sup>2</sup>) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?**

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☒ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

---

---

---

---

---

**10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged.

Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property**

Staff Recommended Action

That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property**

Staff Recommended Action

That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

Staff Recommended Action

That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

No comments made.

---

**Address:** 1 Roblyn Pl Lincoln 7608

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 0273836257

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** coffeyholman@hotmail.com

## Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure<sup>340</sup>

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

---



**Address:** 1224 Te Pirita Road, Hororata Hororata 7572

**Postal Address:**

**Phone (day):** 033180858

**Phone (mobile):**

**Email:** jenni.carter56@gmail.com

## Submission

**Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.**

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Get contractors that do the job once and do it properly the first time

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

why should prebbleton have a new centre and not hororata

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

don't lose an opportunity to improve the future

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

## Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

**Staff Comments** The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be \$30M capex and an additional \$0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around \$100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** Any substandard work is repaired by Council roading contractors at their cost under contract provisions

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

## Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

**Staff Recommended Action** That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments** No comments made.

---

**Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property**

**Staff Recommended Action**      That the submission be acknowledged.

**Staff Comments**                      No comments made.

---